## FARMERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL SESSION AGENDA December 16, 2014, 6:00 P.M. Council Chambers, City Hall 205 S. Main Street

### I. PRELIMINARY MATTERS

- Call to Order, Roll Call, Prayer and Pledge of Allegiance
- Welcome guests and visitors: Anyone wanting to speak on any items that are not the subject of a Public Hearing on this agenda is asked to speak at this time, with an individual time limit of 3 minutes. This forum is limited to a total of 30 minutes. Please note that the City Council cannot comment or take any action on this item.
- Announcements relating to items of public interest: Announcements regarding local or regional civic and charitable events, staff recognition, commendation of citizens, traffic issues, upcoming meetings, awards, acknowledgement of meeting attendees, birthdays, and condolences.
  - City offices will be closed December 24<sup>th</sup> December 26<sup>th</sup> for the Christmas Holiday
  - City offices will be closed January 1<sup>st</sup> for the New Year's Day Holiday
  - ➤ The next Council will meet on January 13, 2015 and resume regular scheduling

#### II. CONSENT AGENDA

Items in the Consent Agenda consist of non-controversial or "housekeeping" items required by law. Council members may request prior to a motion and vote on the Consent Agenda that one or more Items be withdrawn from the Consent Agenda and considered individually. Following approval of the Consent Agenda, excepting the items requested to be removed, the City Council will consider and act on each item so withdrawn individually.

- A. City Council Minutes
- B. Police Department Report
- C. Code Enforcement/Animal Control Report
- D. Fire Department Report
- E. Municipal Court Report
- F. Warrant Officer Report
- G. Public Works Report
- H. Library Report
- I. City Manager's Report

#### III. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

These Informational Items are intended solely to keep the City Council appraised of the actions and efforts of the various boards and commissions serving the City of Farmersville. Council members may deliberate and/or request further information or clarification regarding any one or more of the items contained in this provision. City Council approval of, or action on, these items is not required or requested.

A. FEDC (4A) Meeting Minutes

- B. FEDC (4A) Financial Report
- C. FCDC (4B) Meeting Minutes
- D. FCDC (4B) Financial Report
- E. Planning & Zoning Minutes
- F. Capital Improvements Advisory Commission Minutes
- G. Citizens Advisory Committee
- H. Sign Board of Appeals Minutes
- I. Parks Board Minutes
- J. Main Street Board Minutes
- K. Main Street Report
- L. Building & Property Standards Minutes
- M. TIRZ Minutes
- N. Library/Civic Center Board Minutes
- O. Farmersville Public Housing Authority
- P. North Texas Municipal Water District Board Agenda

#### IV. READING OF ORDINANCES

- A. Second Reading Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding dumpster use regulations
- B. Second Reading Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance renaming the East/West portion of Jackson Street to East Sycamore Street
- C. First Reading Consider, discuss and act upon removing stop signs at the intersection of Orange and Beech Streets
- D. First Reading Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding driveway approaches, driveways and parking hazards
- E. Only Reading Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding a franchise agreement with Sharyland Utilities

#### V. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Consider, discuss and act upon a plat in the Graywoods Addition on South Main
- B. Consider, discuss and act upon a Change Order for the 12" water line project on Sycamore Street
- C. Consider, discuss and act upon awarding the bid for the street projects paid through the General Obligation Bond
- D. Consider, discuss and act upon awarding the bid for the Chaparral Trail Phase III project
- E. Consider, discuss and act upon the process used to select the firm associated with the recent wastewater treatment plant facility and interceptor project Request for Qualifications

- F. Consider, discuss and act upon the process used to select the firm associated with the Towne Centre Request for Qualifications and the J.W. Spain Athletic Complex project Request for Qualifications
- G. Consider, discuss and act upon an Interlocal agreement with Collin County for child abuse, investigation services and law enforcement services
- H. Consider, discuss and act upon City Financial Reports
- I. Consider, discuss and act upon contractor registration and fees
- J. Update on Chaparral Trail projects
- K. Update on street, water and wastewater General Obligation Bond projects
- L. Update on Highway 380 project
- M. Update on wastewater treatment facility

## VI. REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS

## VII. ADJOURNMENT

Dated this the 12<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014.

Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor

The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any matters listed on the agenda, as authorized by the Texas Government Code, including, but not limited to, Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices), 551.087 (Economic Development), 418.175-183 (Deliberations about Homeland Security Issues) and as authorized by the Texas Tax Code, including, but not limited to, Section 321.3022 (Sales Tax Information).

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need assistance should contact the City Secretary at 972-782-6151 or Fax 972-782-6604 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made. Handicap Parking is available in the front and rear parking lot of the building.

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted in the regular posting place of the City Hall building for Farmersville, Texas, in a place and manner convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted December 12, 2014 by 5:00 P.M. and remained so posted continuously at least 72 hours proceeding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Edie Sims, City Secretary



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA - City Council Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/city council meetings.jsp

# FARMERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES November 18, 2014

The Farmersville City Council met in special session on November 18, 2014 at 6:00pm in the Council Chambers at City Hall with the following members present: Mayor Helmberger, John Klostermann, John Politz, Michael Hesse, Russell Chandler and Jim Foy. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, Police Chief Mike Sullivan, Fire Chief Kim Morris, City Attorney Alan Lathrom, Finance Director Daphne Hamlin, Warrant Officer Rick Ranspot and City Secretary Edie Sims.

## Item I) CALL MEETING TO ORDER, ROLL CALL

Mayor Helmberger called the meeting to order. Edie Sims called the roll and announced a quorum was present. Mayor Helmberger welcomed all guests and visitors. Jim Foy offered the invocation with Mayor Helmberger leading the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance to the American Flag and the Texas Flag.

Mayor Helmberger welcomed visitors Renea Helmberger, Karissa Helmberger, Katrina Helmberger and Mike Jones with the City of Lavon.

## Item II) CONSENT AGENDA

Jim Foy requested Item G – Public Works Report and Item I – City Manager's Report be withdrawn for discussion. With no other reports being withdrawn for discussion, Michael Hesse motioned to approve Items A, B, C, D, E, F and H with John Klostermann seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Item G – Public Works Report: Mr. Foy asked if updates were available regarding the infiltration issues with the wastewater system. City Manager Ben White offered the City was moving forward with the infiltration issues through the CDBG Grant. The grant will fund several of the sewer projects to free bond funds. Mr. White stated the projects have been delayed waiting on the CDBG grant to be funded. One of the projects will be a 16" wastewater line running parallel with Highway 78.

Mr. Foy questioned if cameras are being used to locate deficient areas in our sewer system. Mr. White replied the City is not using cameras but Flodars The problem though is that we have not had a significant rain which is when the infiltration is a problem. With the information supplied, Russell Chandler motioned to approve the Public Works Report with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Item I – City Manager's Report: Jim Foy stated the Action Item List in the City Manager's Report has several items that are outdated and have no action noted. City Manager Ben White indicated these items are reflected so they are not forgotten. With limited staff, some items related to funding, other items in the City take precedence. Mr. Foy understood the constraints yet asked to have some of these items resolved, possibly a few per month. Russell Chandler motioned to approve the City Manager's

Report with John Klostermann seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

### Item III) INFORMATIONAL ITEMS

Mayor Helmberger noted in the Library/Civic Center Board minutes, the Civic Center continues to reflect a deficit. A request was made by Mayor Helmberger to have the Board review the rate schedule and see if we can now cover the costs incurred by the Civic Center users. Also, in the Library/Civic Center Board minutes, Mayor Helmberger requested information regarding the Library's "Little Free Library" project. Michael Hesse offered the explanation of the Little Free Library as a location where people can pickup and place books for free. This concept is used in other areas and is quite a hit. Council did not request any information or clarification regarding Informational Items.

# <u>ITEM IV - A) FIRST READING - CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN</u> ORDINANCE REGARDING DUMPSTER USE REGULATIONS

Mayor Helmberger opened this item for discussion by stating the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed this ordinance at last night's P&Z meeting. The Commission recommended the Council to approve the ordinance as presented.

Mayor Helmberger, however, had a few issues to be further discussed. Under Section 59.25. Mayor Helmberger requested a clarification of the term roll-off as all dumpsters are not considered a roll-off. Dumpsters are typically trash containers with lids and sliding doors where roll-offs are not enclosed. Under this section, item (a)(2), the apron is not defined and needs clarification. Item (a)(5) needs to be consistent with our current ordinance, understanding the effort is to address enclosures. However, not all dumpsters are subject to enclosures. Item (a)(6) discusses roll-offs again and needs clarification. Under item (a)(8), Mayor Helmberger expressed concern regarding the location of a dumpster. If the City is requesting the placement beyond the setbacks, then this item is not necessary. When under new construction, the placement of the dumpster will be set according to the site plan and all requirements. City Manager Ben White indicated this was the purpose of item (a)(9). City Attorney Alan Lathrom indicated the purpose was to have the dumpsters from being in full public view. This is a friendly way to say the dumpsters "should" be rather than "shall" be located further back into the lot. Item (a)(11) was requested to change the word Improvements to Enclosure.

On the Ordinance, Section 3(a), Mayor Helmberger questioned since a citation can be issued, how will this be enforced? City Manager Ben White stated this portion of the ordinance will give the Police Department what they need to enforce it. However, the approach will be gentle at first with communications between the Code Enforcement and the dumpster users to encourage the placement in better locations, or improve the approaches. Time will be offered, but the users will need to comply bringing their dumpster(s) up to this standard.

Polycarts will also need clarifying. Mayor Helmberger requested Section 4(f) be deleted. Mayor Helmberger requested the above mentioned items be changed and have the ordinance brought back to the next Council meeting for review. City Attorney Alan Lathrom indicated he is concerned with non-conforming use rights, but more concerned with the health, safety and welfare of our public.

# <u>ITEM IV - B) ONLY READING - CONSIDER, DISC</u>USS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE 2014-2015 BUDGET REGARDING THE PURCHASIS OF A BRUSH TRUCK FOR THE FIRE DEPARTMENT

City Manager Ben White stated with \$38,000 being paid by our insurance from the accident claim, we are now ready to get a replacement brush truck. Mr. White indicated the delay has been waiting on insurance negotiations. It was hoped for a better settlement, and other options were researched to help fund the remainder of the cost for the replacement. A grant was researched, but was not allowed for this particular situation. The balance of the brush truck will be paid from General Fund Reserves. Fire Chief Kim Morris stated it will take 120 days once a chassis is received to have the remainder of the brush truck outfitted which may take several months.

Russell Chandler motioned to approve the ordinance as presented with Jim Foy seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# ITEM V – A) PUBLIC HEARING TO RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING AN APPLICATION FOR TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ASSISTANCE UNDER THE PLANNING/CAPACITY BUILDING FUND

Mayor Helmberger opened the Public Hearing at 6:31pm and asked for anyone FOR the Texas Community Development Block Grant application. Cloy Richards, representative for GrantWorks, Inc., came before the Council and described the planning grant is a vital project fulfilling a major need for cities to plan for the future. With no one else coming forward, Mayor Helmberger asked for anyone OPPOSING the grant application. With no one coming forward, Mayor Helmberger closed the Public Hearing at 6:33pm.

## ITEM VI - A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON CITY FINANCIAL REPORTS

City Finance Director Daphne Hamlin came before the Council stating the Water and Wastewater revenues look really good. Jim Foy noted the Electric Fund show expenditures without revenues. Ms. Hamlin stated she is still working toward the end of year closeout. Once completed, the figures will be reflective one year in the rears, unfortunately giving a distorted view. Once all the figures are brought current after the end of year closeout, the financials will be brought up to date. Jim Foy motioned to approve the City Financial Reports with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI – B) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE AND THE CITY OF LAVON FOR CLASS C WASTEWATER OPERATOR SUPPORT</u>

Mike Jones, representative for the City of Lavon, was present to answer questions regarding the Interlocal Agreement presented. City Manager Ben White stated the Mayor of Lavon approached him with this request as TCEQ has imposed action upon the City of Lavon for not having an employee/contract with a Class C Wastewater License. Mr. White offered the good neighbor policy to share Eddie Brock, who is properly licensed, until the City of Lavon has their own licensed employee/contract. The time expected for this agreement is 90 - 120 days. Mr. White stated the agreement is low risk to the City of Farmersville and recommends entering into an agreement with the City of Lavon. If major requirements for resources are needed, the City of Lavon has offered to provide funding. The City of Farmersville will not charge the City of Lavon for the services provided. Item 5 of the agreement gives Farmersville's City Manager some ability to decide duties performed by our employee, but Mr. White stated he does not foresee an issue. The City of Lavon has one package plant with a collection plant and lift stations. Mike Jones stated the City thought if they contracted for this purpose a Wastewater License would not be required. TCEQ is requiring the City of Lavon to have a Supervisor. The City of Lavon does have a contractor to perform any duties necessary; Eddie Brock will perform the roll of Supervisor so there is not a drain on either city's resources.

Jim Foy motioned to approve the agreement as presented with John Klostermann seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI - C) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION TO APPLY FOR 2015 TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ASSISTANCE UNDER THE PLANNING/CAPACITY BUILDING FUND</u>

Cloy Richards, representative for GrantWorks, Inc., encouraged the Council to pursue this grant as it is very beneficial. The application will be submitted in March with awards being issued in October 2015. Mayor Helmberger questioned if this grant was redundant to the Comprehensive Plan that was completed January 2013. City Manager Ben White indicated the planning will be applicable to the Towne Centre Plan which will then be available for the updates to the Comprehensive Plan. The Farmersville Economic Development Corporation is funding the match required for this project. Per a question by Jim Foy, the grant will help fund drainage marking and plotted on a map for future reference. Michael Hesse motioned to approve the resolution as presented with John Politz seconding the motion. Jim Foy questioned if item 4 should reflect elected official rather than the City's Chief Executive Official. Cloy Richards clarified the requirement is an elected official and the Mayor is the City's Chief Executive Officer. With no changes, a poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI – D) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON RECEIVING A DONATION OF PALLET RACKS</u>

Doris Williams donated pallet racks to the City which will be utilized in the service center. With no further discussion, Michael Hesse motioned to receive the donation with John Politz seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI – E) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON RECEIVING A DONATION OF \$1,000 FROM THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE FOR THE CHAPARRAL TRAIL</u>

The Farmersville Chamber of Commerce made a donation of \$1,000 to be used on the Chaparral Trail. With no discussion, John Klostermann motioned to receive the donation with Russell Chandler seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI - F) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION ADDING LEACA CASPARI, PRESIDENT OF THE FARMERSVILLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, TO THE TEXPOOL ACCOUNT ACTING AS A CUSTODIAN OF INVESTMENTS PURCHASED WITH LOCAL INVESTMENT FUNDS</u>

City Manager Ben White informed the Council the resolution presented is a housekeeping item to allow transfers made with TexPool. In the event our Finance Director Daphne Hamlin is unavailable, TexPool transactions can be handled through Leaca Caspari. As the board changes, the Council recommended having this document updated. Michael Hesse motioned to approve the resolution as presented with Jim Foy seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

# <u>ITEM VI - G) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON A WATER TAP AGREEMENT</u> <u>WITH CHARLES AND WINNETTA MORROW AT THEIR PROPERTY ON JACKSON</u> <u>STREET</u>

City Manager Ben White began his explanation for the need of the water tap agreement by informing the Council the City is installing a 12" water line on Jackson Street to facilitate the North Water Tower. At one time, a water tap was present on Mr. Morrow's property. Mr. Morrow has requested the City to return a tap. Mr. White indicated the service line will be placed but a tap will not be done until there is a need for a tap and the water will be used. The old tap broke and leaked. The road has slowly cut into Mr. Morrow's property and the tap was driven over. The instrument presented is to ensure the City will provide a tap to the property when there is a need.

When asked how to prove the water tap is needed, Mr. White informed the Council a building permit would indicate the need. Michael Hesse questioned if the property owner wanted irrigation, a building permit would not be required; yet a need is present. The reply was once a water tap is installed, a meter will be installed and a water bill will be generated. This agreement waives the tap fee. John Politz agreed this

was the right action to take. Mr. White stated he would like to have a standardized form to include such language; but for this particular agreement, Mr. and Mrs. Morrow have agreed to the terms and offering.

Russell Chandler motioned to approve the agreement as presented with Jim Foy seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

<u>ITEM VI – H) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON REMOVING STOP SIGNS ON SUMMIT BETWEEN ORANGE AND RIKE AND ORANGE STRET BETWEEN HIGHWAY 380 AND SUMMIT</u>

City Manager Ben White explained the purpose for this agenda item by indicating the off-set streets which have unusual locations for stop signs, particularly at South Rike and Summit Street. The reason the stop signs were installed was to slow down traffic, however the enforcement is prohibited as the stop signs do not meet the Texas Transportation Code requirements. Even though an odd intersection, there are a lot of violators on Summit Street according to Police Chief Mike Sullivan. If the stop sign is pulled, a yield sign should be installed, even though it is unenforceable as well. Chief Sullivan stated the stop sign is a tool to slow people down.

A brief discussion occurred how the benefits of straightening the intersection might help; however the Hinton family would need to be asked if the corner of their lot would be donated for this purpose.

City Manager Ben White encouraged the Council to consider removing the stop sign on Orange Street and leave the intersecting stop signs on Beech Street. By making this change, we also need to match up the codification to the stop signs. John Klostermann motioned to remove the stop signs on Orange Street and leave the stop signs on Beech Street with Michael Hesse seconding the motion. A poll of the Council was taken as follows: John Klostermann yes, John Politz yes, Michael Hesse yes, Russell Chandler yes and Jim Foy yes. Motion passed with full Council approval.

Jim Foy asked if the Council could discuss realigning the intersection at the next meeting.

## ITEM VI - I) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON ELECTRIC RATES

City Manager Ben White indicated at the last meeting the Council discussed options regarding the electric rates with JD Russell. Options were: 1) do nothing and keep the rates and applying the ratchet as the ordinance states; 2) continue operating with no demand charge during non-production months and demand charges during production months; or 3) using a hybrid of the two options where we have an end to zero demand charges and apply the ordinance as written but allowing an incremental time for JD Russell to make adjustments. Option 3 would ultimately have the meter read the same as everyone else. Jim Foy had previously requested a summary of JD Russell's bills; however, this data was not available for the Council meeting.

Jim Foy reviewed agreements made with JD Russell over the past several years which were typically for 6 months at a time. One agreement needed a verification of the multiplier but was made to lower the rate for a period of time that ended September 19,

2009. All agreements are void due to their time limits expired. Mr. Foy stated a rate needed to be set, either the ordinance as written or develop a rate pertaining to JD Russell's unique operation; however not one without a demand charge. Michael Hesse expressed concern that if the company doesn't use the demand charge, the City must still pay for infrastructure. Mr. White indicated Greenville does not charge a demand charge however they increased their rates to cover the costs. David Eaves, with JD Russell, stated he would much rather pay a higher bill during production time and a lower bill during non-production time.

Jim Foy stated he could see an incremental rate increase beginning at 10% and increasing 10% up to 50% which then would match our current demand ordinance. This method would allow the company to grow toward the rate as prescribed by our ordinance. Mr. Foy asked for an agreement to be drawn up to establish an incremental rate increase. An agreement will be binding per City Attorney Alan Lathrom and the existing ordinance controls unless changed for all customers. Mr. Foy requested the agreement be established with quarterly increases and justify the distinction for the ramp up period.

Jim Foy motioned to develop an agreement with JD Russell providing a 10% ratchet demand charge quarterly starting the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of 2015 and incremental each quarter so that the existing ordinance will be in full force by 2016.

A discussion continued regarding the meter reading at JD Russell. Mr. White stated when the existing ordinance is in full force, the meter reading will not be an issue. Currently the meter reading varies according to production needs. David Eaves stated he would rather pay higher rates which is more economical for his production needs. Mr. White prepared energy costs with neighboring electric utility providers and found Farmersville Electric was less than most.

Jim Foy stated the agreement in 2009 is confusing as it specified a rate good for 2-½ years but included no demand charge. The 2009 agreement included usage, energy and PCRF. After the 2009 agreement expired, the terms were to revert back to the ordinance which included the demand charge. David Eaves stated he understood the agreement was set for a certain time frame to test certain equipment but when in production the old billing would be applied. JD Russell did not deal with the City on most cases but directly with CapRock. Mr. White stated he ran the figures which showed the difference is approximately \$15,000 per year. David Eaves did not agree and felt with the ratchet, the cost to JD Russell was closer to \$30,000 per year. Mayor Helmberger asked for a second to the motion on the table. The motion died for lack of a second.

This item will be brought back to the Council at the next meeting with an agreement between the City of Farmersville and JD Russell.

# <u>ITEM VI – J) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON DECISIONS REGARDING THE</u> WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY

City Manager Ben White encouraged the Council to delay making application with the Texas Water Development Board which will allow delaying the construction by 1 year. Total delays allowed are 4 years to be in construction. Farmersville Economic

Development Corporation is funding full engineering costs to design the wastewater treatment plant and interceptor line. Mr. White stated if the application is delayed, the City can make application next year in January. Engineering must be underway with design work and plans for right-of-way acquisition. The Council must also have the plan in place to repay the loan within 20 years. Mr. White stated he is researching partners in this venture. The City of Lavon may be an interested partner. With Lavon having large developments, they may make us a good partner. Mayor Helmberger stated he felt when this project gets on the drawing board; others may buy into the project.

Currently we are at the 90% rule with TCEQ and must move forward to find means of paying back this loan. Mayor Helmberger requested this item be on the agenda once per month until these issues are resolved.

# <u>ITEM VI - K) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON CHAPARRAL TRAIL</u> PROJECTS

City Manager Ben White stated the bid proposal should be in the newspaper this week for Phase III of the Chaparral Trail project. The process should take 3-4 weeks before we can begin construction.

# <u>ITEM VI – L) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON STREET, WATER AND WASTEWATER GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND PROJECTS</u>

City Manager Ben White indicated Beech Street is complete and Windom is close to completion. Repairs are still required on Central, Westgate and Hamilton.

City Manager Ben White requested the Council consider Locust Street be considered for resurfacing with no curbs and funded by the bond. Also there will be no more work by Collin County on Orange Street until April. Unfortunately we are entering the time of year that asphalt cannot be laid, but we can have the planning ready.

#### ITEM VI - M) UPDATE ON SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL PROJECT

A review by TxDOT regarding the ADA compliancy is scheduled for Monday. Once TxDOT has completed the ADA compliancy review, the project will be considered closed. Mayor Helmberger requested this item be removed from future agendas.

## ITEM VI - N) UPDATE ON HIGHWAY 380 PROJECT

City Manager Ben White indicated Highway 380 will be closed December 5<sup>th</sup> through 8<sup>th</sup> to remove the old railroad bridge. Chief Sullivan stated this process is usually completed within 2-3 days. All traffic will be detoured through town. Closures will be reported to the newspaper. Mayor Helmberger stated the beams were built properly for this section of the project so there should not be a delay. Mayor Helmberger also requested pictures be taken before the highway closure so our City streets would be covered by TxDOT.

# ITEM VI) REQUEST FOR CONSIDERATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS

Mayor Helmberger requested a copy of the city auditor's contract be reviewed and discussed.

Jim Foy requested the ordinance renaming the portion of Jackson Street to Sycamore Street be noted East Sycamore Street. No one else requested items for future agendas.

# **ITEM VII) ADJOURNMENT**

Council adjourned at 7:57pm.

	APPROVED
ATTEST	Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor
Edie Sims, City Secretary	ooop, and an
Edie Oiriis, Oity Occirciary	



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

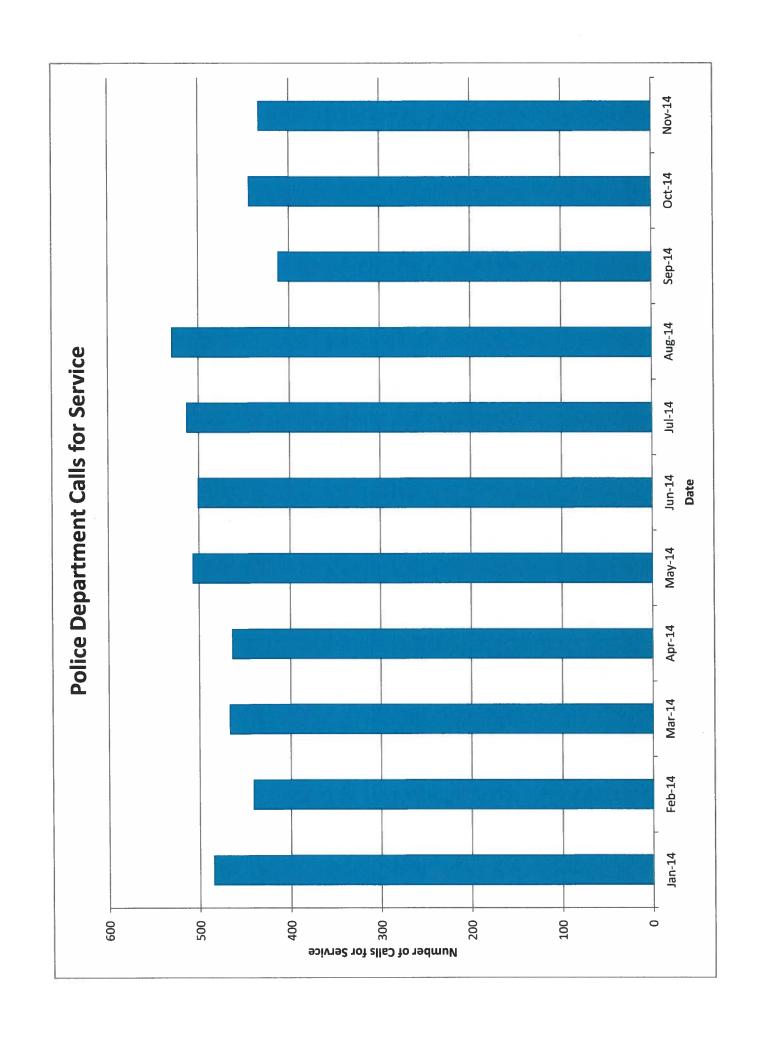
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA - Police Department Report

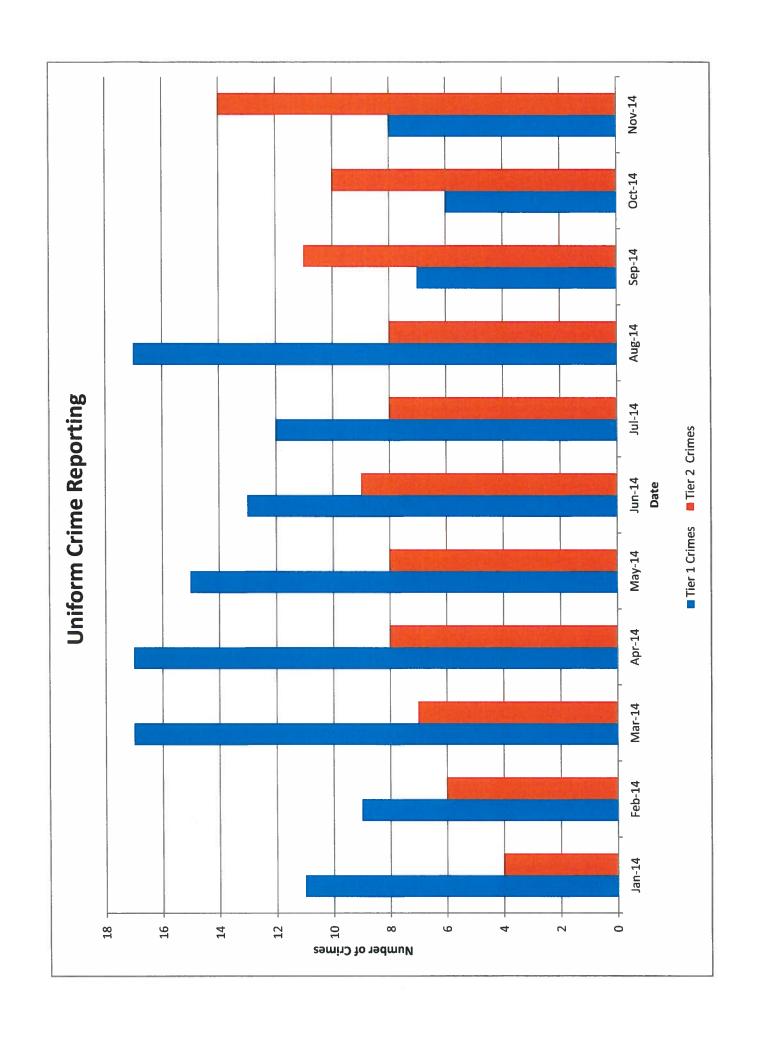


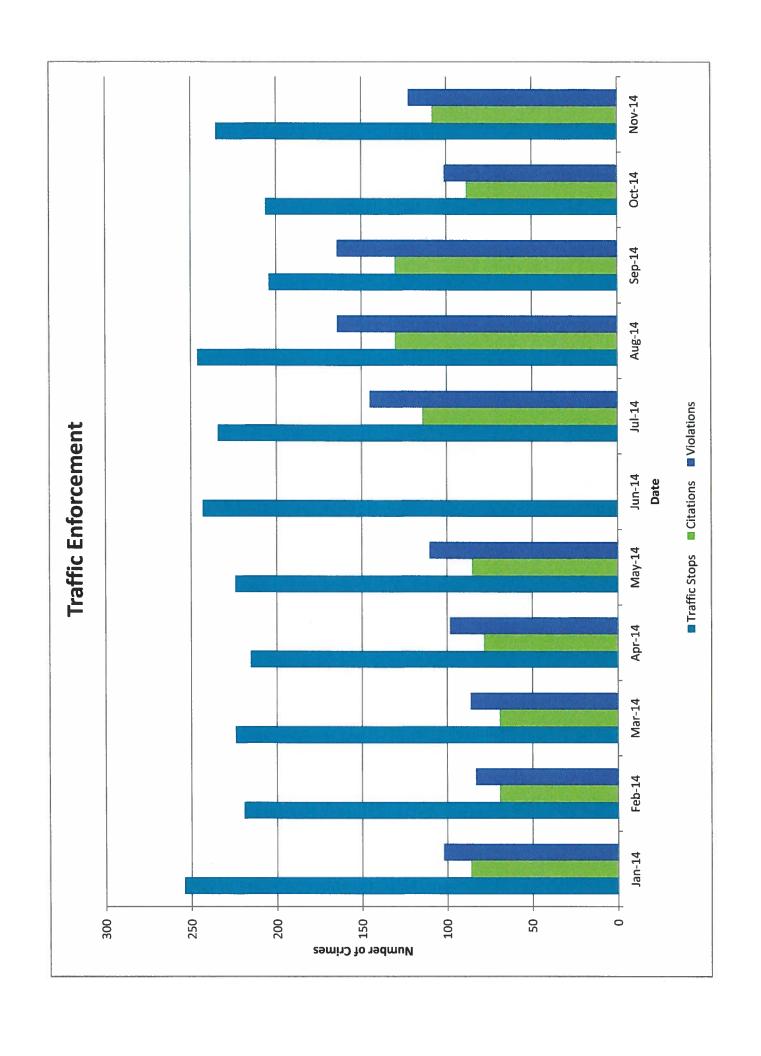
Farmersville Police Department 134 North Washington Street Farmersville, TX 75442 972-782-6141

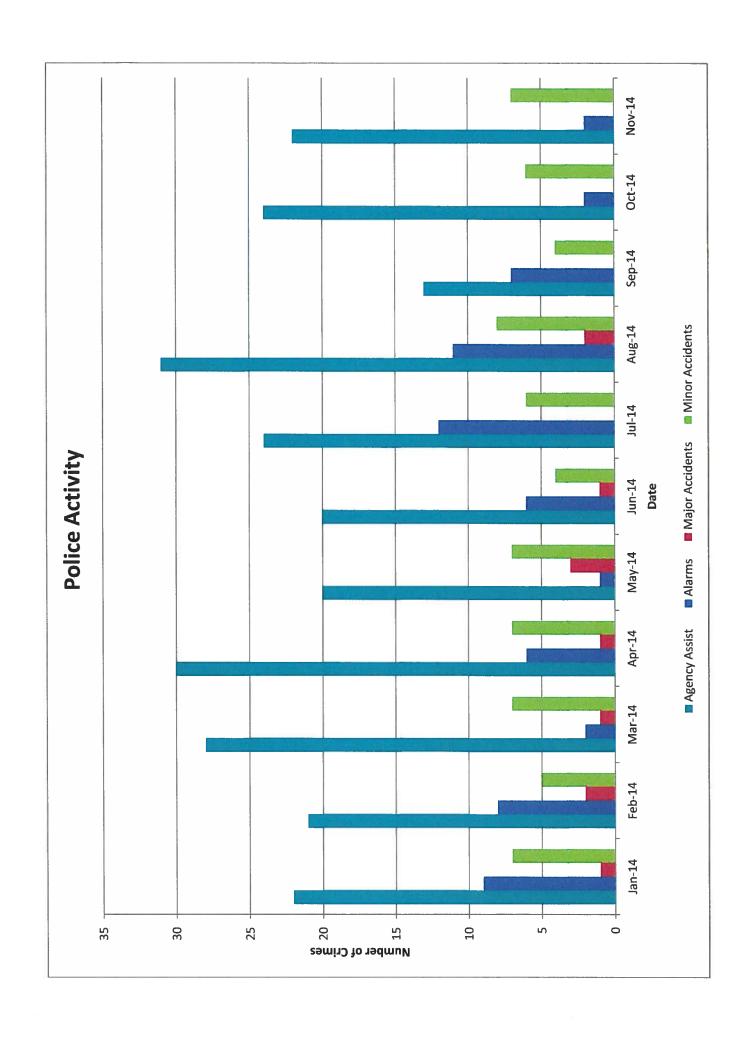
# Farmersville Police Department Monthly Report November-14

Total Calls For Service	: 433		
Tier 1 Crimes		Tier 2 Crimes	
Robbery:	0	Forgery:	2
Assault:	4	Fraud:	1
Theft:	2	Criminal Mischief:	0
Burglary:	2	Weapons:	1
Motor Vehicle Theft:	0	DWI:	0
		Public Intoxication:	3
		Disorderly Conduct:	0
		Drugs:	7
Miscellaneous			
Traffic Stops:	235	Major Accidents:	0
Citations:	108(122 violations)	Minor Accidents:	7
Alarms:	2	Agency Assist:	22
Cases filed with the D	District Attorney's Office	e:	
Felony:	4		
Misdemeanor:	0		











Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

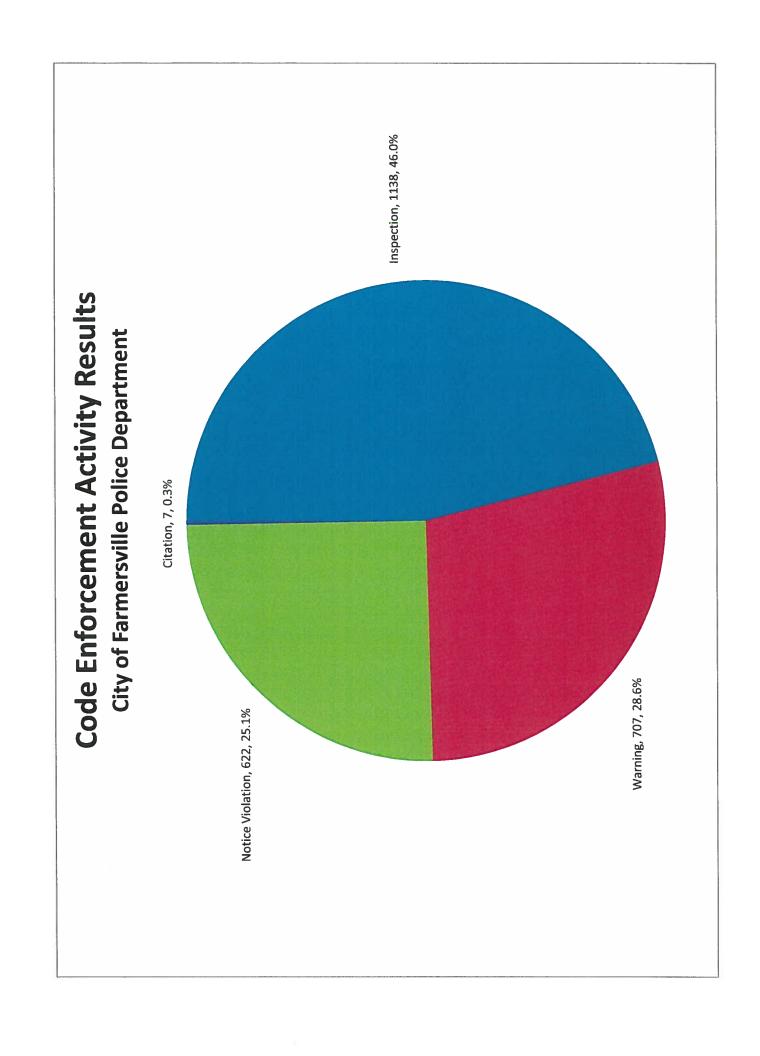
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Code Enforcement/Animal Control Report

			Farm	nersville Code	Farmersville Police Department Code Enforcement	Depart	ment			
STORY STATE										
Date	Address	Violation	Inspect	Warn	Notice	Cite	Proactive	Re- active	Closed	Notes/CFS
11/03/2014 Hickman-Rike	lickman-Rike	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 415 Live Oak	15 Live Oak	Pile Debris	×	×	×		×		11/14/2014	Called 11/4/2014
11/03/2004 4	11/03/2004 421 Audie Murphy	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 202 Farr Hill	02 Farr Hill	Grass	×	×	×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 2	206 Rolling Hills	Brush	×		×		×		11/14/2014	Letter Sent 11/4/2014
	315 Rolling Hills	Grass	×		×		×		11/14/2014	Letter Sent 11/1-4/2014
11/03/2014 F	11/03/2014 Hayward-Hwy 78	Grass	×	×	×		×			Citation 11/3/2014
11/03/2014 303 Raymond	03 Raymond	Code Complaints	×	×			×			Call Bureau Veritas
11/03/2014 314 Austin	14 Austin	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 302 Austin	02 Austin	Brush, Debris	×		×		×			Call
11/03/2014 3	319 Austin	Trailer w/Debris	×	×	×		×		11/14/2014	Letter Sent 11/4/2014
11/03/2014 2	202 Murchison	Grass	×		×	_	×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 414 N. Main	14 N. Main	Grasd	×	×	×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 4	11/03/2014 426 N. Washington	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 1	108 Hale	Brush	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
	1104 Old McKinney	Grass	×	×	×		×		11/12/2014	NOV 11/3/2014
	1409 Pecan Creek	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 3	306 Orange	Grass	×		×		×		11/14/2014	Letter Sent 11/4/2014
11/03/2014 307 Orange	07 Orange	Grass	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 206 Santa Fe	06 Santa Fe	Grass	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 1	116 Buckskin	Grass	×		×		×		11/14/2014	Extended
11/03/2014 5	503 Houston	Grass	×		×		×			Extended 11/3/2014
11/03/2014 2	211 Houston	Brush	×		×		×			Extended 11/14/2014
11/03/2014 304 Gotcher	04 Gotcher	Brush	×	×	×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 4	413 S. Rike	Debris	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 C	Cauthen-Beech	Grass	×	×	×		×		11/14/2014	Extended 11/3/2014
11/03/2014 2	206 Herron	Grass	×	×	×		×		11/14/2014	Extended 11/3/2014
11/03/2014 S	Sugar Hill	Sign	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2004 2	11/03/2004 212 S. Hamilton	Grass	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 3	11/03/2014 310 S. Hamikton	Grass	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 3	11/03/2014 315 S. Hamikton	Shed	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 412 Haislip	12 Haislip	Brush	×	×	×	$\dashv$	×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 217 Jouette	17 Jouette	Cars	×	×	×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 126 N. Main	26 N. Main	Brush	×		×		×			Extended 11/3/2014
377 87										

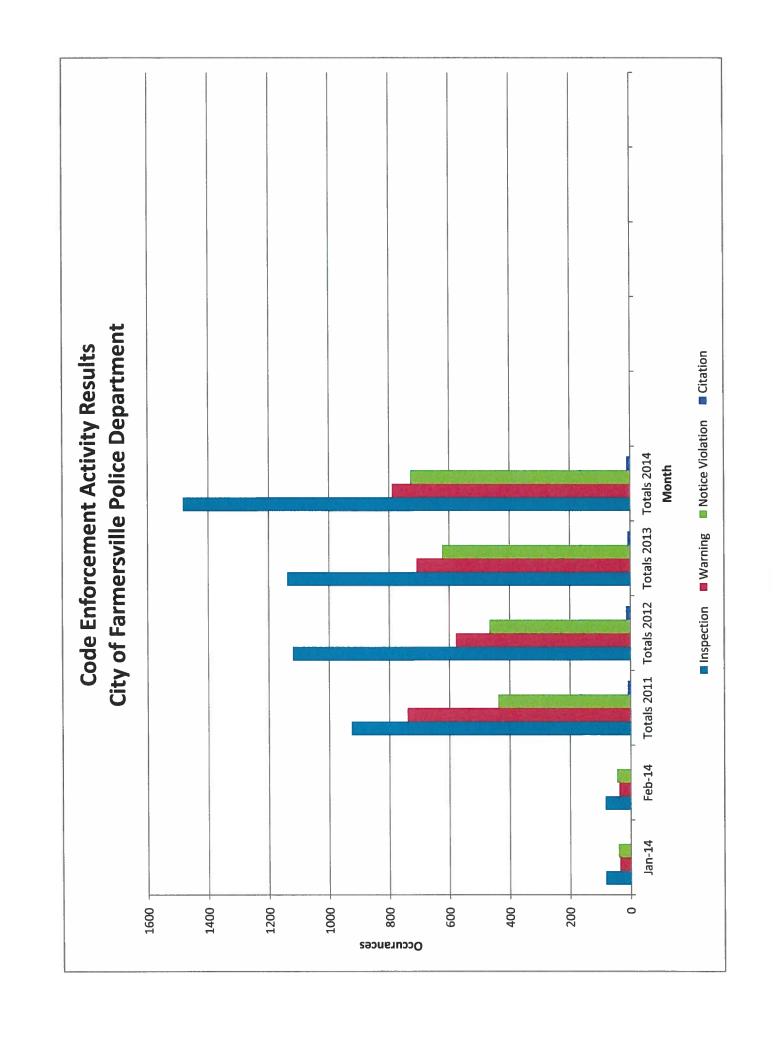
			Farn	Sode	Farmersville Police Department	Depar	tment			
THE REAL PROPERTY.				2000		THE STATE OF THE S				
Date	Address	Violation	Inspect	Warn	Notice	Cite	Proactive	Re- active	Closed	Notes/CFS
THE REAL PROPERTY.		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN								
11/03/2014	11/03/2014 605 Jackson	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	
11/03/2014	11/03/2014 512 Jackson	Grass	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014	106 S. Rike	Grass, Appliance	×	×			×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014	500 Pendleton	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014	Burch-Pendleton	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 502 Jouette	502 Jouette	Tree Limb, Grass	×		×	_	×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014 425 Sherry	425 Sherry	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/03/2014	208 Rolling Hills	Grass	×		×		×		11/03/2014	Recheck
11/06/2014	603 Maple	Check Progress	×			_	×		11/06/2014	Prop Manage Bd Mtg
	1000 Westgate	Roof, Grass	×	-			×			Call
11/06/2014 714 Yucca	714 Yucca	BB Goal in Street	×	×			×		11/06/2014	Recheck
11/06/2014	11/06/2014 607 N. Washington	Brush, Debris	×	×	×		×		11/06/2014	Recheck
11/06/2014	11/06/2014 109 N. Hamilton	Shed	×	×	×		×		11/06/2014	Recheck
11/06/2014	119 N. Hamilton	Shed	×		×		×		11/06/2014	Recheck
11/06/2014	11/06/2014 Hayward Hwy 78	Take Pictures	×				×		11/06/2014	
										Send Letter to OwneLetter Sent to
11/06/2014	11/06/2014 715 N. Main	Grass B/Y	×		×		×			Owner 11/21/2014
11/06/2014 113 Lee	113 Lee	Debris in Back	×	×			×			Spoke w/Owner
11/06/2014	11/06/2014 133 N. Washington	Toilet F/Y	×	×			×		11/10/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/06/2014	305 College	Stove on Porch	×	×			×		11/10/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/10/2014	11/10/2014 Murphy-Houston	Grass	×	×	×		×		11/10/2014	
11/10/2014 613 Maple	613 Maple	Grass, Brush	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/10/2014	11/10/2014 H&H Storage	Living in Unit	×	×			×		11/14/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/10/2014	11/10/2014 Given's Chapel	Grass	×	×			×			City Called
11/10/2014	317 College	Grass	×	×			×		11/14/2014	Send Letter
11/10/2014	116 Woodard	Brush, Debris	×	×	×		×		11/10/2014	
	211 Jouette	Truck Yard	×	×			×		11/20/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014	11/12/2014 300 Gotcher	Grass	×	×			×			City Called
11/12/2014	11/12/2014 202 Rolling Hills	Grass	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014	11/12/2014 508 Summit	Grass	×				×			Left Card
11/12/2014	211 Summit	Grass	×	×			×			Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014	111 Wilcoxson	Grss	×	×			×			City Called
11/12/2014	F'Ville Family Medical	Grass	×		×		×		11/20/2014	Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 204 Candy	204 Candy	Grass, Brush	×		×	_	×			Letter Sent 11/14/2014
						4				

			Farn	nersville Code	Farmersville Police Department Code Enforcement	Depart ment	ment			
Date	Address	Violation	Inspect	Warn	Notice	Cite	Proactive	Re- active	Closed	Notes/CFS
Sandy Res						- Justine				
11/12/2014 121 Windom	21 Windom	Grass	×		×		×		:	Letter Sent 11/14/2014
11/12/2004 2	11/12/2004 212 N. Washington	Grass	×	×			×		11/14/2014	Send Letter
11/12/2014 3	11/12/2014 315 N. Washington	Grass	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 50	507 Windom	Toilet in Yard	X	×			×		11/17/2014	Left Card
11/12/2014 50	503 Windom	Grass	×	X			×		11/17/2014	Spoke w/Owner
	303 Windom	Grass	×	×			×		11/20/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014 2	217 Windom	Grass	X	X			×		11/20/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014 108 Wilcoxson	08 Wilcoxson	Grass, Debris	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/14/2014
11/12/2014 30	11/12/2014 305 S. Hamilton	Grass	×		×		×		11/20/2014	Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 5	510 Mimosa	Grass	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 3	311 Sid Nelson	Grass	×	×			×			City Called
11/12/2014 40	11/12/2014 408 S. Washington	Grass	×	×			×			Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014 206 Neathery	06 Neathery	Appliances B/Y	×				×			Left Card
11/12/2014 402 Johnson	02 Johnson	Grass	×				×			Left Card
11/12/2014 3	315 S. Johnson	Grass B/Y	X		×		×			
11/12/2014 8	818 S. Main	Grass	X		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 C	11/12/2014 City Lot Orange	Grass	X	X			×			City Called
11/12/2014 410 N. Main	10 N. Main	Grass	X		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 611 N. Main	11 N. Main	Grass	×	X			×		11/20/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/12/2014 5	513 N. Main	Grass, Furniture	×		×		×			NOV 11/20/2014
11/12/2014 50	507 N. Main	Grass	X	X	×		×		11/20/2014	Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/12/2014 501 N. Main	01 N. Main	Grass	X	×			×		11/20/2014	Left Card
11/12/2014 421 N. Main	21 N. Main	Grass	X	×			×			Spoke w/Owner
11/14/2014 308 Prospect	08 Prospect	Brush	X		×		×			Extended 11/14/2014
11/14/2014 20	208 Abbey	Appliance, Brush B/Y	X		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/14/2014 20	204 Austin	Debris F/Y	X		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/14/2014 30	305 Austin	Brush at Curb	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/14/2014 30	308 Austin	Fridge	×	×			×			Spoke w/Owner
11/14/2014 3	317 College	Big Tree Limb	×		×		×			Letter Sent 11/17/2014
11/14/2014 4	11/14/2014 420 Audie Murphy	Living In Trailer	×		×		×			NOV 11/20/2014
11/14/2014 30	309 Murchison	Holes in Floors	X	×			×			Callin Bureau Veritas
11/17/2014 30	300 SH 78 #235	Outletsd, A/C	X	×			×		11/17/2014	Recheck
11/17/2014 60	11/17/2014 604 Meadowview	816 Orange					×		11/17/2014	Spoke w/Owner
11/17/2014 607 Windom	07 Windom	Grass	×				×			Left Card
										series and the series of the s

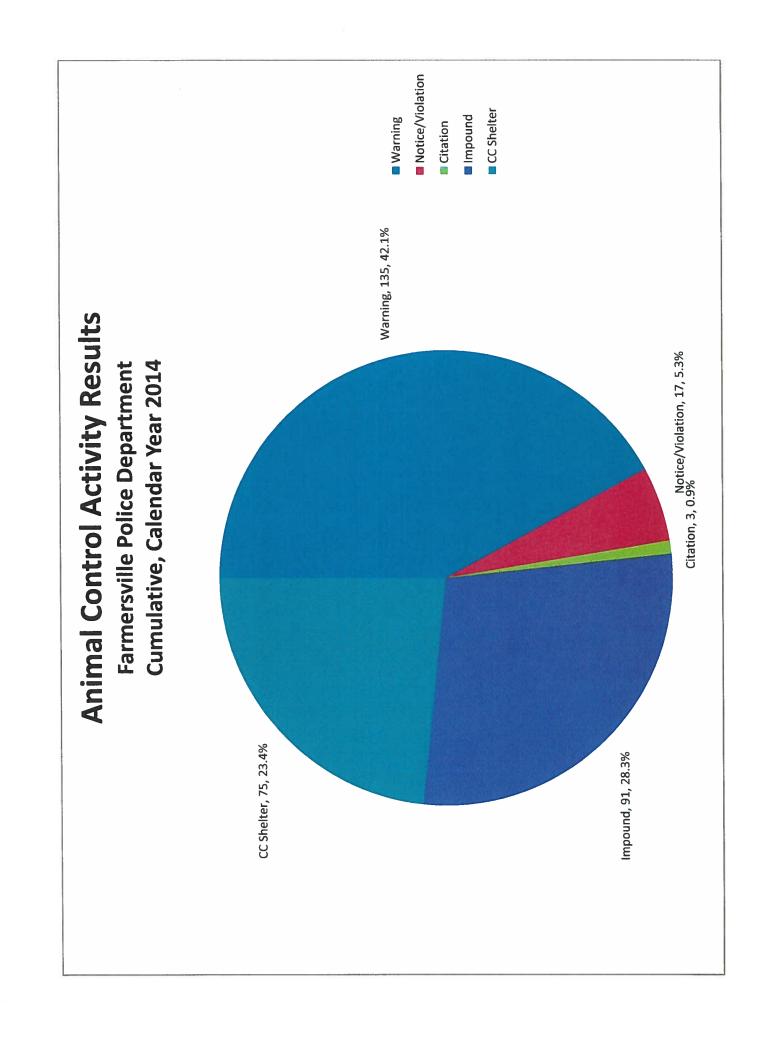
iolation         Inspect         Warn         Notice         Cite         Proactive         Re- active         Closed           umbing         X         X         X         11/20/2014         Recheck           on         X         X         X         Spoke w/Fore           oris         X         X         Spoke w/Fore           n Out Area         X         X         Had 3 Spoke				Farm	rersville Code	Farmersville Police Department Code Enforcement	Depar ment	tment			
Mold, Plumbing         X         X         X         11/20/2014           Inspection         X         X         11/24/2014           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           In No Wash Out Area         X         X         11/24/2014           B Liners         X         X         X	Date	Address	Violation	Inspect	Warn	Notice	Cite		Re- active	Closed	Notes/CFS
Mold, Plumbing         X         X         X         11/20/2014           Inspection         X         X         X         11/24/2014           Bldg Debris         X         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X         X           In No Wash Out Area         X         X         X         11/24/2014           B Liners         X         X         X         X											
Inspection         X         X         X         11/24/2014           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X         X           In No Wash Out Area         X         X         11/24/2014           B Liners         X         X         X	11/17/2014	305 S. Hamilton	Mold, Plumbing	×	×			×		11/20/2014	Recheck
Bldg Debris         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X           No Wash Out Area         X         X           8 Liners         X         X	11/24/2014	309 Prospect	Inspection	×	×			×		11/24/2014	Bureau Veritas
Bldg Debris         X         X           Bldg Debris         X         X           No Wash Out Area         X         X           8 Liners         X         X	11/24/2014	508 Jouette	Bldg Debris	×	×			×			Spoke w/Foreman
Bidg Debris         X         X         X           No Wash Out Area         X         X         11/24/2014           8 Liners         X         X	11/24/2014	602 Jouette	Bldg Debris	×	×			×			Spoke w/Foreman
No Wash Out Area         X         X         X         11/24/2014           8 Liners         X         X         X	11/24/2014	604 Jouette	Bldg Debris	×	×			×			Spoke w/Forman
8 Liners X X	11/24/2014	Jiuette-DR Horton	No Wash Out Area	×	×			×		11/24/2014	Foreman Fixed
	11/24/2014	Shell Station	8 Liners	×	×			×			Had 3 Spoke w/Owner

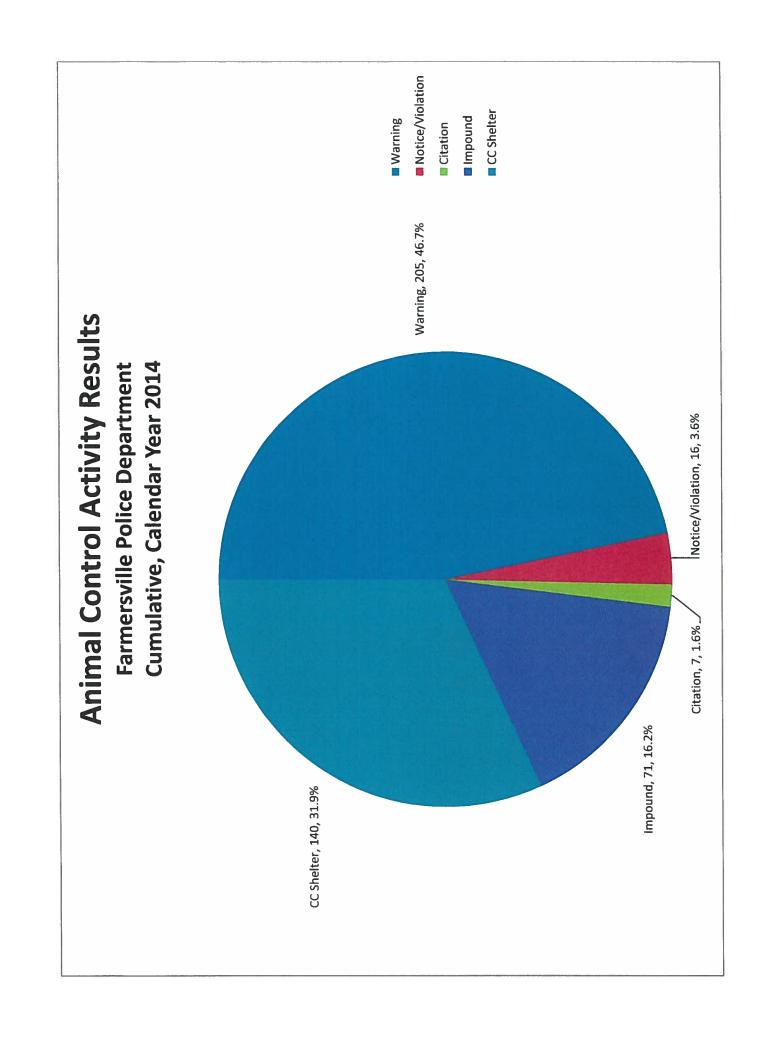


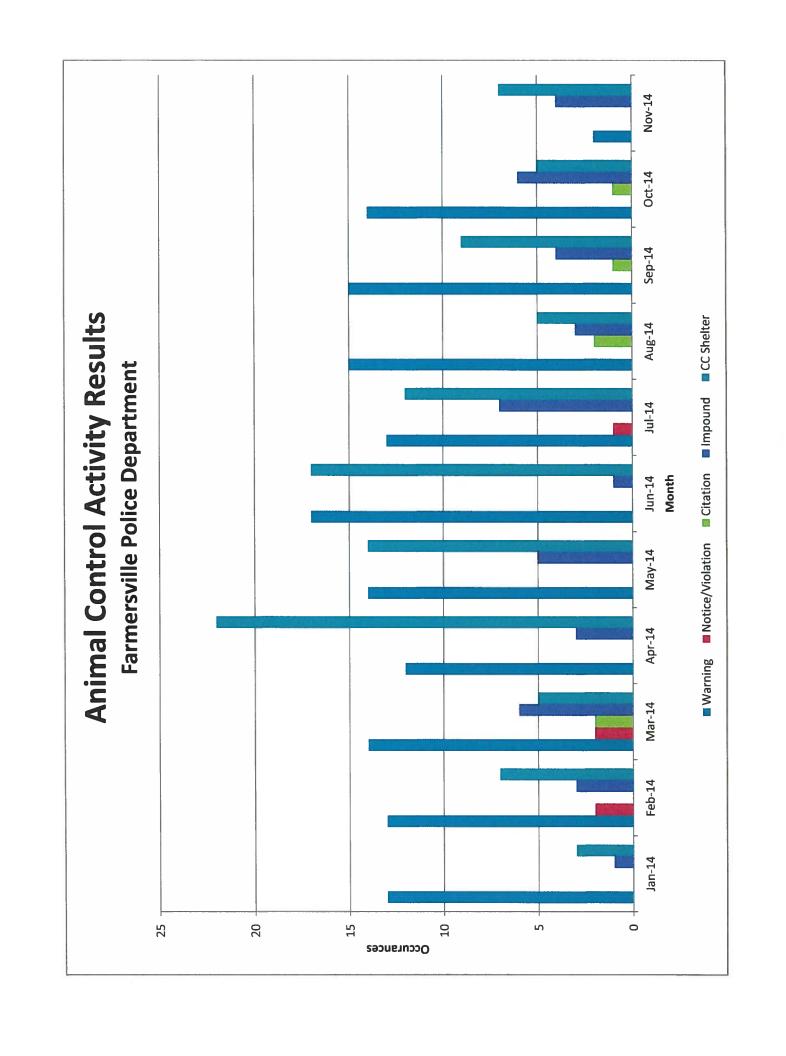
# Code Enforcement Activity Results City of Farmersville Police Department Proactive, 1271, 97.5% Reactive, 32, 2.5%



	CFS#																	3376	
	WARNING NOTICE/VIOL CITATION IMPOUND CC SHELTER					×	×					N. Washington S. Washington S. Washington Og Pound Exxon M. Washington							
	IMPOUND				×							×				×			×
REPORT	CITATION.					Hwy 78         Pound         X           Vet Clinic         CCAS         X           Pound         CCAS         X           401 Summit         Unable to Locate         X           314 Windom         Left Card         X           Rolling Hills         Unable to locate         X           N. Washington         Pound         X           S. Washington         CCAS         X           Pound         CCAS         X           Exxon         Pound         X           Pound         CCAS         X           Hwy 78         CCAS         X           Hwy 78         CCAS         X           N. Washington         Pound         X													
ERSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT FICER: ANIMAL CONTROL MONTHLY REPORT	NOTICEMIOL																		
ILICE DEPAR	WARNING								×					×					
FARMERSVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT PUBLIC SERVICE OFFICER: ANIMAL CONTROL MONT	VIOLATION	Unable to Locate	Left Card	Blocked Entry	Pound	CCAS	CCAS	Unable to Locate	Spoke w/Owner	Left Card	Unable to locate	Unable to locate Pound CCAS Returned to Owner CCAS Pound CCAS CCAS CCAS							
PUBLIC	ADDRESS	Onion Shed	11/06/2014 Chicken Complain 709 Pecan Creek	Tatum Elementary	Hwy 78	Vet Clinic	Pound	401 Summit	316 Summit	314 Windom	Rolling Hills	N. Washington	S. Washington	207 Hill	Pound	Exxon	Pound	Hwy 78	N. Washington
	TYPE OF CALL	Stray Dog	Chicken Complain	Squirrel	oose Dog	Stray Dog	Pick Up Dog	Stray Kitten	Loose Dog	Loose Dog	Loose Dog	Stray Dog	Stray Dog	Stray Dog	Pick Up Dog	Loose Dog	Pick Up Dog	Stray Dog	Stray Dog
	DATE	11/03/2014 Stray Dog	11/06/2014	11/07/2014 Squirrel	11/07/2014	11/07/2014	11/10/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11/14/2014	11/17/2014	11/18/2014	11/18/2014	11/18/2014	11/19/2014	11/19/2014	11/20/2014	11/24/2014	11/28/2014









Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

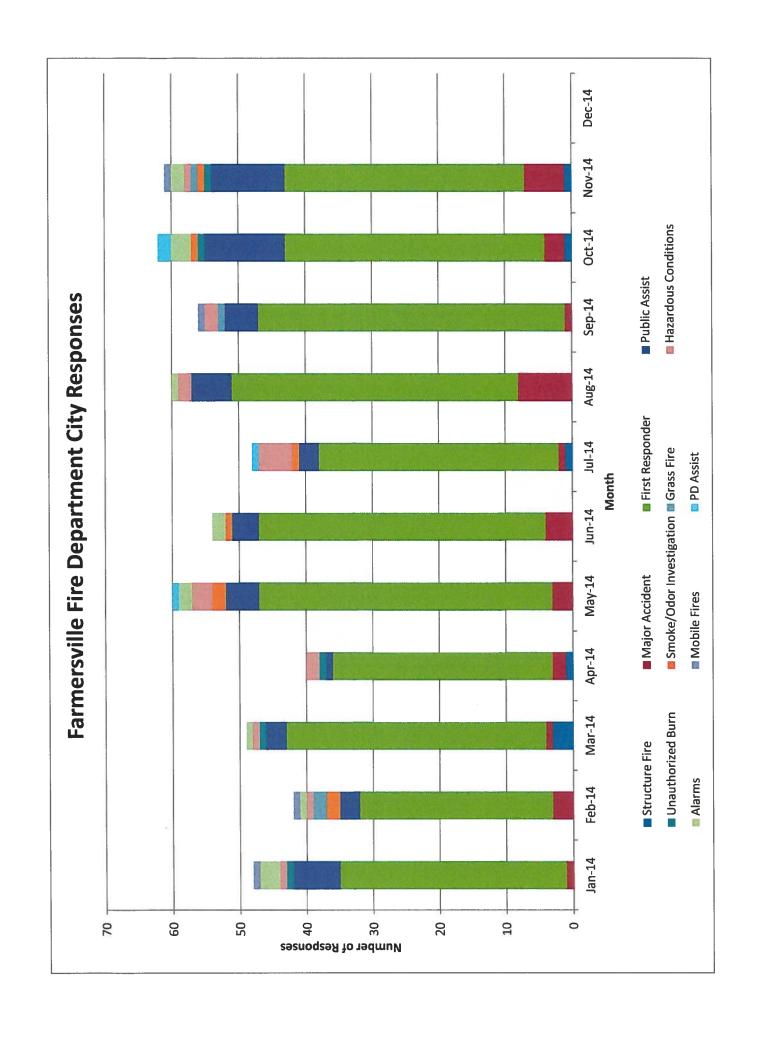
December 16, 2014

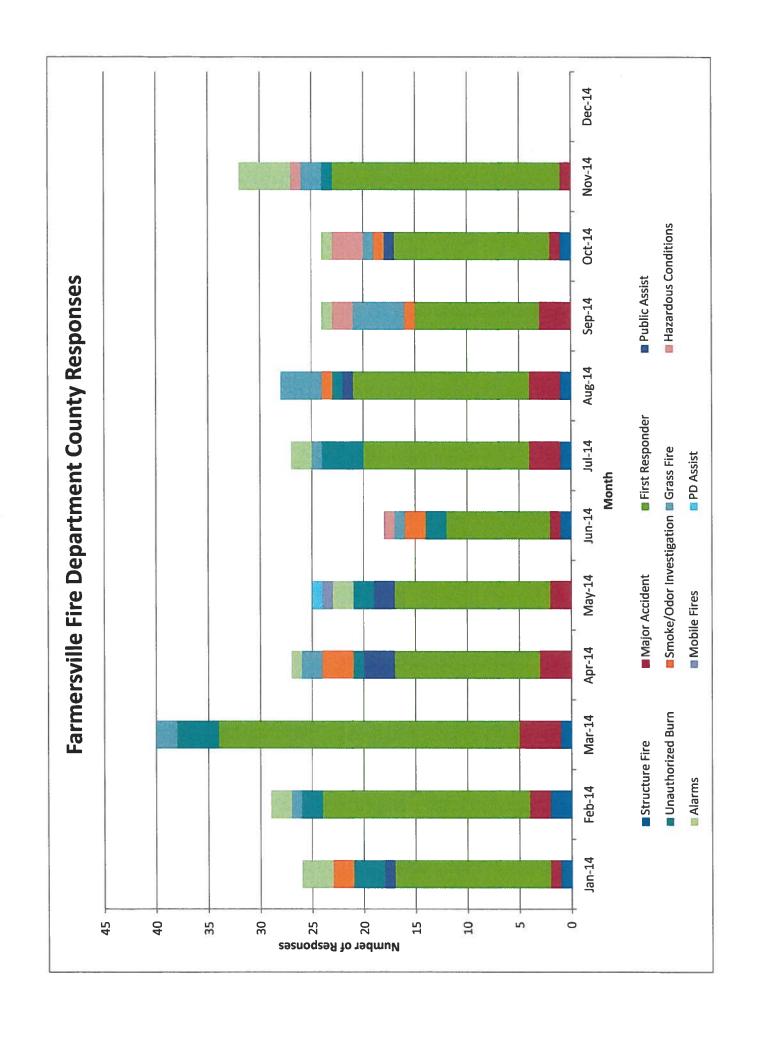
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA - Fire Department Report

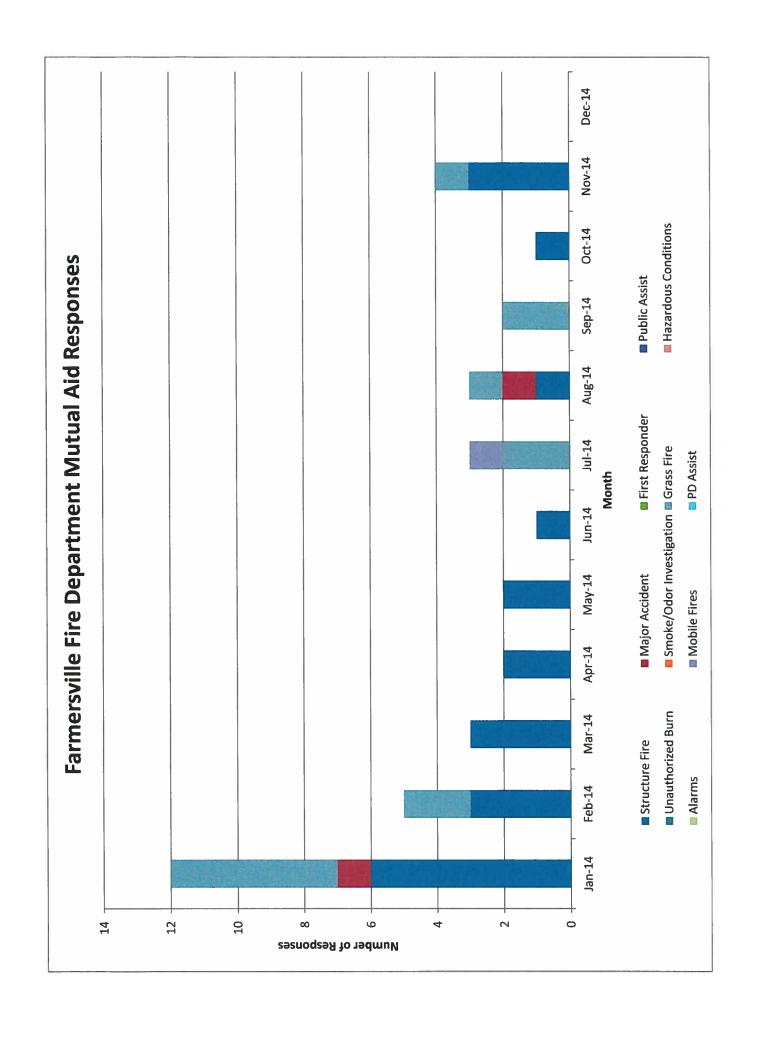
#### FARMERSVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT CITY COUNCIL MONTHLY REPORT **NOVEMBER 2014**

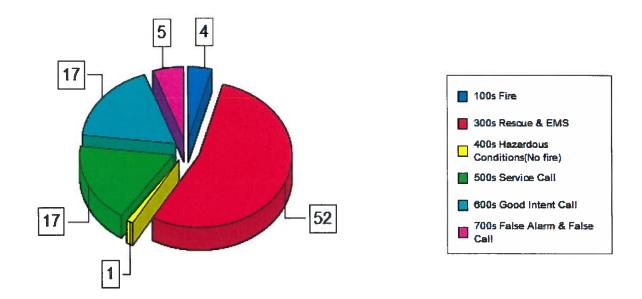
- 1. Hoyt Breathing Apparatus was hired to perform the department's annual SCBA inspection. All units passed are in good shape for another year.
- The Department participated in a City Health Fair hosted by the First United Methodist Church.
   The Department hosted a "Emergency Vehicle Operation Class (EVOC) for three days. The TEEX instructors came out to instruct it.
- 4. Chief Morris gave a hosted tour of the station to a local cub scout group.
- 5. Our Christmas/Awards Banquet will be held December 20<sup>th</sup> a6 6:30p.m

KIM R. MORRIS Farmersville Fire Chief









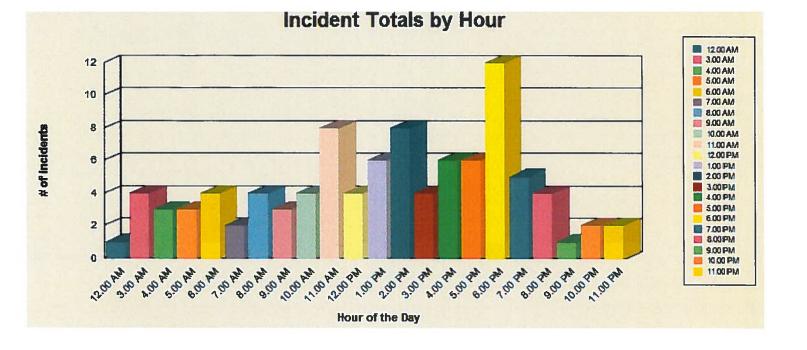
#### Graphed Items are sorted by Incident Type

Type Of Incident:	Total Of Incidents:	Percentage Value:
100 Series-Fire	4	4.17%
300 Series-Rescue & EMS	52	54.17%
400 Series-Hazardous Conditions(No fire)	1	1.04%
500 Series-Service Call	17	17.71%
600 Series-Good Intent Call	17	17.71%
700 Series-False Alarm & False Call	5	5.21%

**Grand Total: 96** 

Type Of Incident Most Frequent: 300 Series-Rescue & EMS

Print Date: 12/1/2014



Hour of the Day:	12.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	1.00	% of Total Incidents:	1.04%
Hour of the Day:	3.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	4.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day:	4.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	3.00	% of Total Incidents:	3.13%
Hour of the Day:	5.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	3.00	% of Total Incidents:	3.13%
Hour of the Day:	6.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	4.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day:	7.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	2.00	% of Total Incidents:	2.08%
Hour of the Day:	8.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	4.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day:	9.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	3.00	% of Total Incidents:	3.13%
Hour of the Day:	10.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	4.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day:	11.00 AM			
Total # of	Incidents:	8.00	% of Total Incidents:	8.33%
Hour of the Day:	12.00 PM			
Total # of	Incidents:	4.00	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day:	1.00 PM			
Total # of	Incidents:	6.00	% of Total Incidents:	6.25%

Hour of the Day: 2.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>8.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	8.33%
Hour of the Day: 3.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>4.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day: 4.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>6.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	6.25%
Hour of the Day: 5.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>6.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	6.25%
Hour of the Day: 6.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>12.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	12.50%
Hour of the Day: 7.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	5.00	% of Total Incidents:	5.21%
Hour of the Day: 8.00 P	М		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>4.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	4.17%
Hour of the Day: 9.00 P	M		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>1.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	1.04%
Hour of the Day: 10.00	PM		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>2.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	2.08%
Hour of the Day: 11.00	PM		
Total # of Incidents	s: <b>2.00</b>	% of Total Incidents:	2.08%
Grand Total Incidents:	96.00	_	



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

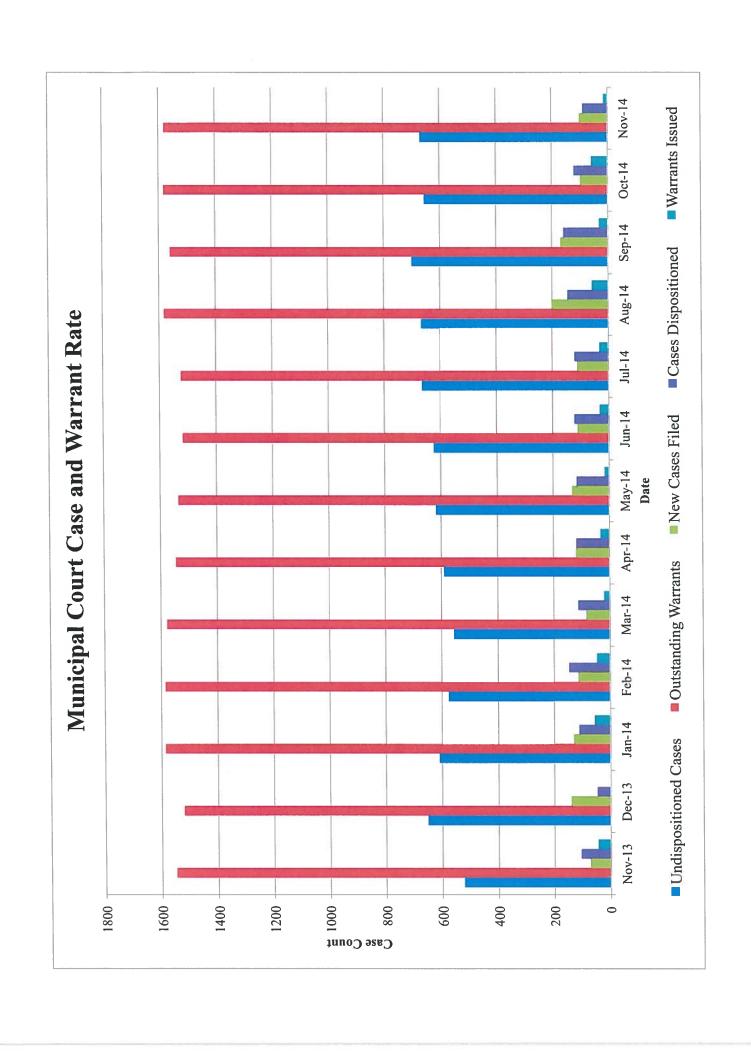
SUBJECT:

CONSENT AGENDA – Municipal Court Report

#### FARMERSVILLE MUNICIPAL COURT

#### MONTHLY REPORT NOVEMBER 2014

Cases Filed	100
Class C Complaints Received	0
Dispositions Prior to Trial	50
Pre-Trial Hearings Held	0
Non-Jury Trials Held	0
Jury Trials Held	0
Cases Dismissed	
After Driving Safety Course	8
After Deferred Disposition	14
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	2
Compliance Dismissal	6
Dismissed by Prosecutor	0 18 1
Number of Disposed Cases	88
Total Revenue	\$15,699.60
Total Kept by City	\$9,901.13
Total Remitted to State	\$5,798.47





Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

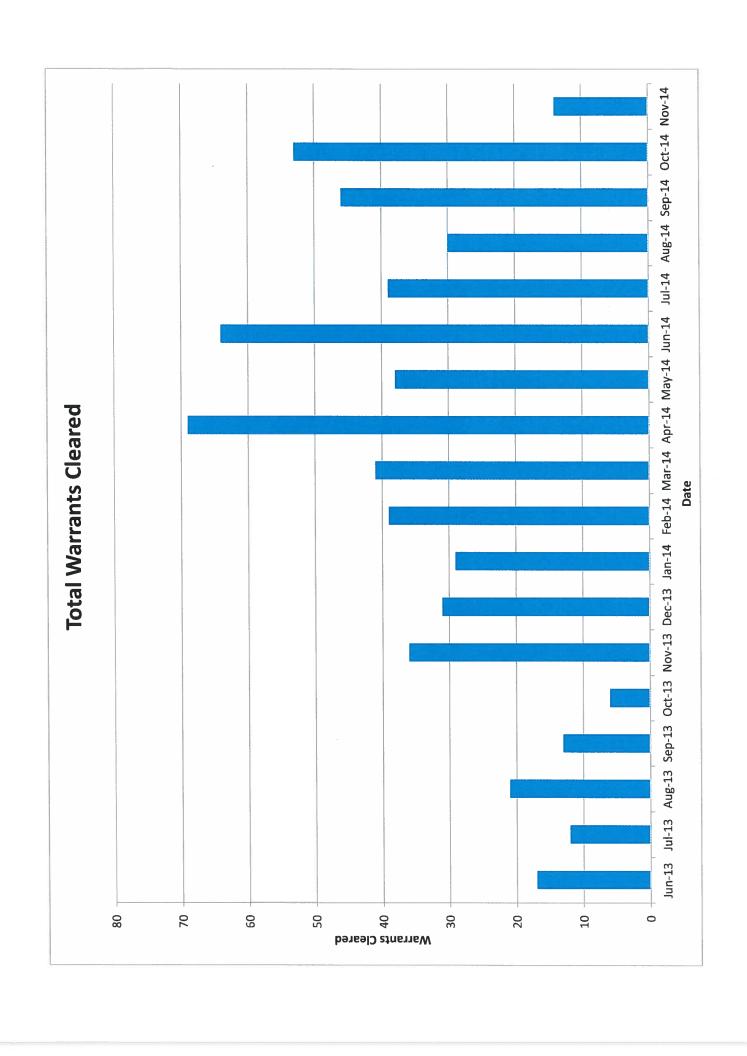
December 16, 2014

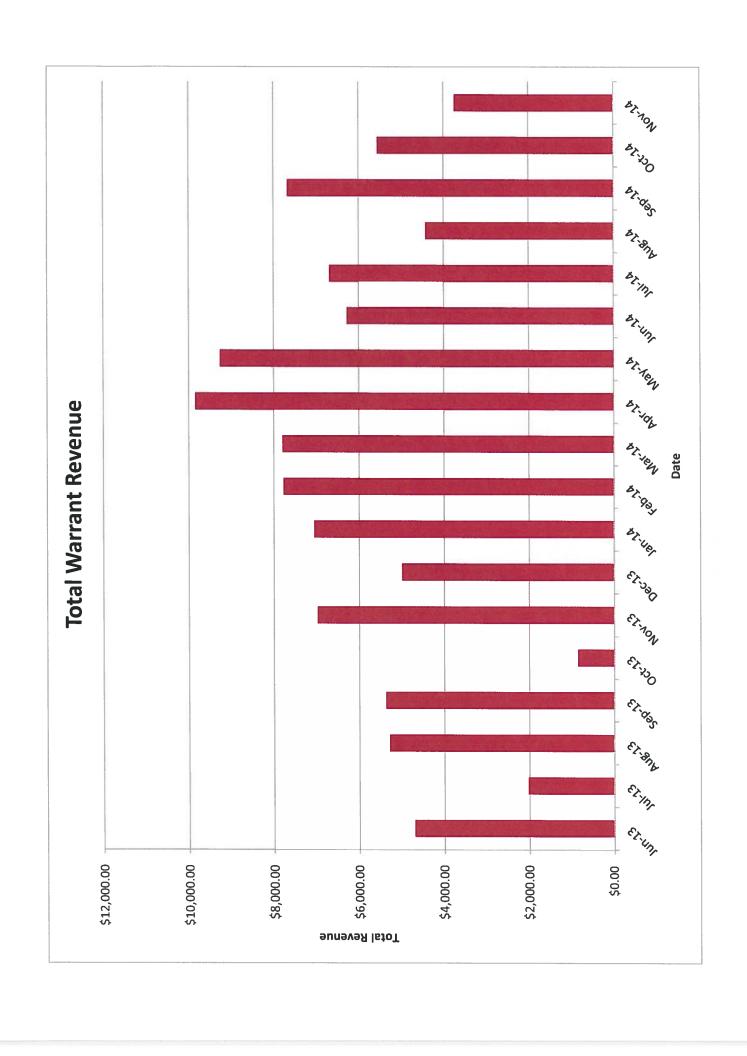
SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Warrant Officer Report



# FARMERSVILLE MUNICIPAL COURT WARRANT OFFICER REPORT NOVEMBER 2014

Total Outstanding Warrants	1579
Total Due from Outstanding Warrants	\$446,721.40
New Warrants Issued by Court	14
Total Warrants Cleared	14
Warrants Cleared by Arrest	12
Total on Payment Plan	179
Total Warrant Revenue	\$3,740.50
Total Time Served Credit	\$397.00
Total Cash Payments/Bonds Applied	\$3,343.50
Service Attempts (Including Served)	5
Process Served	0







Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

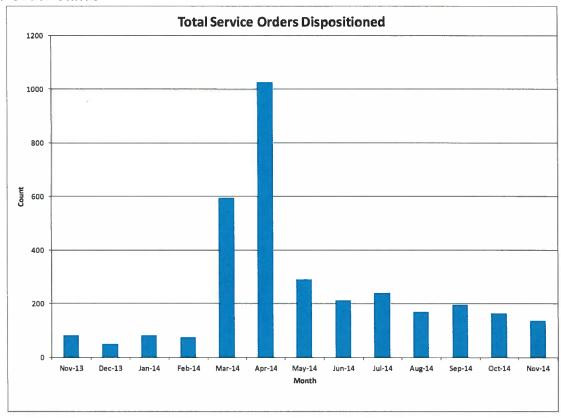
SUBJECT:

CONSENT AGENDA -- Public Works Report



### **Public Works Monthly Report**

#### **Service Order Status**



Service Order Group	Nov-13	Dec-13	Jan-14	Feb-14	Mar-14	Apr-14	May-14	Jun-14	Jul-14	Aug-14	Sep-14	Oct-14	Nov-14
Utility Billing	30	16	20	22	20	34	92	42	56	70	54	67	32
Street System	0	3	2	3	0	4	4	6	4	5	2	4	4
Water System	14	5	25	31	20	49	26	91	102	35	86	41	61
Waste Water System	3	5	4	5	6	3	3	2	7	2	5	4	4
Storm Water System	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property and Buildings	3	0	2	4	6	1	4	2	8	5	5	2	4
Electrical System	0	0	0	0	525	907	147	47	38	34	22	29	19
Refuse System	19	17	25	1	11	20	11	14	13	15	20	15	9
Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vehicles	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	3	1
Miscellaneous	11	2	4	9	6	10	4	7	10	2	3	1	4
Total	82	50	82	75	594	1028	291	212	240	170	197	166	138

#### Note:

- 1. Number of outstanding service orders, 22 days or older (backlog): 51
- 2. Number of elevated service orders: 1 completed, 0 outstanding

#### **Public Works General**

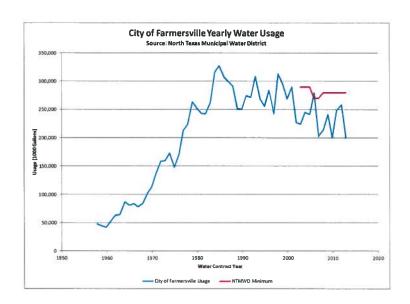
- 1. No increase in lost time accidents for the year.
  - a. Total Number for 2014-2015: 0
- 2. Total lost days for 2014-2015: 0
  - a. Accidents in Month: None

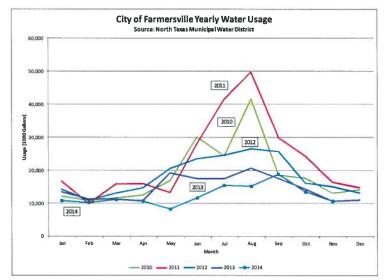
#### **Street System**

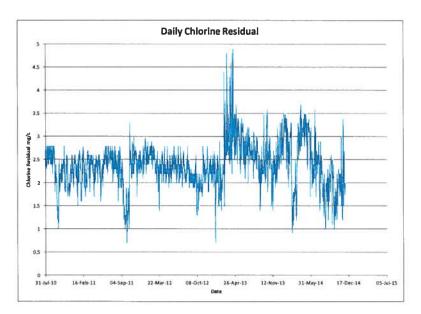
- 1. Project Backlog
  - a. Maintenance resurfacing and panel replacement.
    - i. Maple Street
    - ii. Rike Street at Summit, intersection area.
    - iii. Locust Street
    - iv. Hale Street
    - v. Gaddy Street, King Street to Windom Street
    - vi. Propect
    - vii. North Washington Street by school, drainage issues
  - b. Install remainder of school zone signs.
  - c. Paul Glenn with TAS Compliance continues work associated with ADA survey of downtown area to give us recommendations. Second site visit scheduled for 19 Dec 2014.
- 2. Concerns grow associated with streets that have major waterline work being performed on them now and in the near future. North Washington, Jackson, and soon to be Rike are going to have significant damage related to waterline construction.
- 3. GO Bond related projects. See project status below.
- 4. US 380 Highway Project status.
  - a. 1st Railroad Bridge, Passing Track: Complete.
  - b. 2nd Railroad Bridge, Main Track: Dec 2014 thru May 2015
  - c. 380 Roadway, East Bound: Complete. Open to two-way traffic.
    - i. East Bound Off-Ramp (Southwest Ramp), Complete Jan 2014
    - ii. East Bound On-Ramp (Southeast Ramp), Complete. Two-way ramp.
  - d. 380 Roadway, West Bound: Feb 2014, however a small section around the RR bridge area will probably be under construction until May 2015.
    - i. West Bound Off-Ramp (Northeast Ramp), Jan 2014
    - ii. West Bound On-Ramp (Northwest Ramp), Feb 2015
  - e. Main Street Bridge Construction: Complete
    - i. Main Street Roadway: Complete
  - f. Hill Street Crossing: Complete, however sidewalk work still needs to be done.
  - g. Walnut Street Crossing: May 2014
  - h. Main/Summit Street Crossing
    - i. Passing track: Complete
    - ii. Main track: May 2015

#### Water System

- 1. Project backlog
  - a. Repair leak under east elevated water tank. Temporary repair is complete. Long term fix will be accomplished third week in November. East EWT has been placed back into operation. (Complete)
  - b. Waterline extension for Caddo Park.
  - c. Transfer NTMWD customers to CoF along Hwy 380.
  - d. GO Bond related engineering. See project status below.
  - e. Install water line on Lee Street to replace extremely poor 2" galvanized line.
  - f. Recoat inside of north elevated water tank.
- 2. Continuing to deploy new automated meter reading system. The following meters have been deployed:
  - a. West of SH78
  - b. East of Floyd Road
  - c. FM 2194, Willowbrook, and Merit Road (north of Murchison)
  - d. Pecan Creek
  - e. 100% of the meters along SH78.
  - f. Lincoln Heights.
  - g. Currently working on meters close to electrical system AMI prototype meters.
- 3. Meter Report (1400 1):
  - a. Residential Meters (1159, -1)
  - b. Commercial Meters (186, +0)
  - c. Industrial Meters (30,+0)
  - d. Public Meters (19, +0)
  - e. Wholesale Meters (6, +0)
- 4. Consumption Report (Calendar Year Start 21 Dec 2012, Month 20 October 2014 thru 18 November 2014, 29 days)
  - a. Inflow (NTMWD), Calendar Year to Date: 142,022,000
  - b. Inflow (NTMWD), Month: 11,660,000
  - c. Usage, Calendar Year to Date 130,654,860 gallons
  - d. Usage, Month: 10,937,660
  - e. Usage, Average Daily Water Usage for the Month: 364,589 gallons
  - f. Calendar Year Water Loss Percentage (to date): 8.00%
- 5. Stage 3 water restrictions are in place.

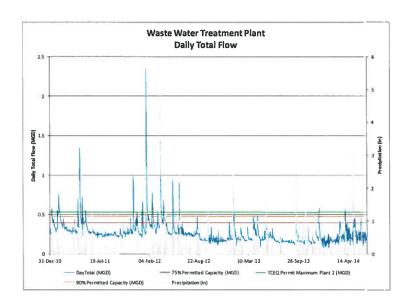






#### Waste Water System

- 1. Project backlog:
  - a. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) to fund sewer system project. See project status below.
  - b. GO Bond related engineering. See project status below.
  - c. Orange Street sewer lift station reconfiguration.
- 2. Wastewater Treatment Plant Status
  - a. Continuing negotiations with Clean Water State Revolving Fund personnel. Out of 150+ projects we are in very good position at #8 and #34. We have applied to postpone funding until the next CWSRF funding year.
    - i. Intended Use Plan Project #8, Wastewater Treatment Plant, \$6.204M.
    - ii. Intended Use Plan Project #34, Interceptor Line, \$7.160M.
  - b. Advertised an official Request for Qualifications for wastewater treatment plant and interceptor line engineer. Responses due back 15 Dec 2014.
  - c. Staff proposes that selection of the WWTP and interceptor line engineer be
    performed by a selection committee composed of the members shown below.
    The selection committee would present to the Farmersville Economic
    Development Corporation and City Council for approval.
    - i. Farmersville Economic Development Corporation member, quantity 2
    - ii. City Council, councilman, quantity 1
    - iii. City Engineer, Eddy Daniel
    - iv. City Manager, Ben White



#### **Storm Water System**

- 1. Project backlog:
  - a. Drainage issues behind May Furniture building.
  - b. Drainage issue behind Hurst Antiques. Elevations have been shot and DBI is currently working on planning drawing. Plans are complete. Planning to start this work in January 2015.
  - c. Storm water line down Clairmont in need of upgrades.

#### **Property and Buildings**

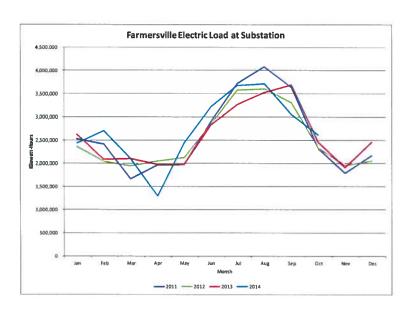
- 1. See action item list below for Fire Marshal findings.
- 2. City Hall
  - a. Backlog: Additional window tinting.
  - b. Backlog: Fix upstairs window.
  - c. Backlog: Upgrade parking lot to address ADA requirements at front entrance.
  - d. Backlog: Install new generator. This project can now go forward since Charles R. Curington Public Safety Building generator is installed and working. Overall this project will probably take more funding since the original load analysis did not include some of the loading affects. Staff suggest not installing the service center generator at this time to help with any cost over-runs.
- 3. Chamber of Commerce
  - a. Backlog: Upgrade parking lot to address ADA requirements at front entrance.
- 4. Public Works Annex
  - a. No new news.
- 5. JW Spain
  - a. Completed new aluminum bleacher which will bring our total up to five.
- 6. Onion Shed
  - a. No new news.
- 7. West Onion Shed
  - a. Backlog: Remove picnic tables.
- 8. Charles R. Curington Public Safety Building
  - a. Generator and LED lighting installation is complete.
- 9. Chaparral Trail
  - a. See project status below.
- 10. Riding Arena.
  - a. No new news.
- 11. Public Works Service Center
  - a. Expansion of the building structure is complete. Currently working on installing electrical, plumbing, HVAC, security system, and some minor structural improvements to the meeting room and restrooms. The renovation is a big improvement!!!
  - b. Backlog: Install new generator. This project on hold pending installation of generator at City Hall. Funding for this item will likely fall short.
- 12. Rambler Park.
  - a. Backlog: Move gazebo closer to splash pad.
  - b. Backlog: Sidewalk connector to the gazebo.
- 13. North Lake
  - a. Construct Police shooting range.
- 14. South Lake Park
  - a. Backlog: The following items are due for replacement/maintenance:
    - i. Repair/remove broken portal.
    - ii. Replace hanging bars, 10.
    - iii. Replace missing grill, qty 2.
    - iv. Replace bench at the boat ramp.

- v. Replace weak boards on fishing pier.
- vi. Improve hose bib installation
- 15. Civic Center/Library
  - a. Backlog: Handicap ramp compliance issues.
  - b. Backlog: Handicap parking striping and signage.
- 16. Best Center
  - a. Backlog: Change locks.
- 17. Senior Center
  - a. Backlog: Concrete for entrance area.
  - b. Backlog: Lights for the parking lot.
- 18. City Park
  - a. Backlog: The following items are due for replacement/maintenance
    - i. Place engineered wood fiber box around slide.
    - ii. Remove rock from underneath playground equipment and replace with engineered wood fiber.
- 19. Downtown
  - a. Backlog: Install banner mounts.
- 20. Install historical markers for the following items:
  - a. Backlog: Old city standpipe location.
  - b. Backlog: Ramblers Baseball Park.
  - c. Backlog: Old Train Depot site.
  - d. Backlog: Downtown square, William Gotcher
  - e. Backlog: Looney-Dowlin First Public School

#### **Electrical System**

- 1. Meter Report (1550 4):
  - a. Residential Meters (1266 1)
  - b. Commercial Meters (223 3)
  - c. Industrial Meters (16)
  - d. Public Meters (45)
- 2. Consumption Report (History Started 16 Apr 2014, Month 20 October 2014 thru November 2014, 28 days)
  - a. Usage, Month: 1,986,350 kW-Hr.
- 3. Continued working on fusing and segmentation approach to help aid in emergency troubleshooting in the future. The fusing project will help increase system reliability.
- 4. McCord continues working on electrical system standards.
- 5. Considerable amount of tree trimming performed to increase reliability during inclement weather.
- 6. Backlog: Create electrical system metrics list
- 7. Backlog: Install statement billing
- 8. Backlog: Install average billing
- 9. Surcharge Projects. Still need to add costs
  - a. Pole Straightening/Change Out
    - i. Walnut Street, between 700 and 900 block (Complete)
    - ii. Wilcoxson, 500 block

- iii. North Washington Street
- b. Wire upgrade. Copper to aluminum/resizing
  - i. Walnut Street, between 700 and 900 block (Complete)
  - ii. North Washington Street
- c. Transformer resizing.
- d. Lighting upgrades
  - i. North Washington Street
  - ii. Upgraded lighting various places, 6 lights
- e. Fusing & Sectionalizing.
- f. Removal of open wire secondary.
  - i. North Washington Street
  - ii. College Street around 300 block (Complete)
  - iii. Woodard at Prospect (Complete)
  - iv. North Hamilton (Complete)
  - v. Private Road 100 (Complete)
- g. Automated Meter Infrastructure System
- h. Improve efficiency of system



#### **Refuse System**

1. No new news.

#### Inspections, Permits, Plats

- 1. Amy Carwash building continues progressing. Slowly!!
- 2. Nursing center on West Audie Murphy Parkway is underway.
- 3. Dental Office on West Audie Murphy Parkway is underway.

#### Vehicles/Tools

1. Considering purchasing forklift for Public Works Service Center.

#### Special Projects/Loans/Grants

Description	Total Project Estimate	City's Share	Estimated Construction Begin Date	Estimated Construction Completion Date	Comments and Status
Chaparral Trail Grant Collin County Open Space (Phase II)	\$300,000	\$150,000 (4B, \$50K) (CoF, \$100K)	May-13	Oct-13	Construction complete. Awaiting fund reimbursement for remaining \$3K to close out project.
Chaparral Trail Grant Collin County Open Space (Phase III)	\$300,000	\$150,000 (4B, \$60K 2013) (4B, \$60K 2014) (CoF, \$30K 2014)	Jan-15 (est)	May-15	Bid complete with bid tabulation. Contractor selection next step.
Waste Water System Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	\$275,000	\$41,250 (Cash from Bond)	Awarded	Awarded	State contract is in place. Engineering and grant administration contracts awarded.
Waste Water Treatment Plant Texas Revolving Fund	\$14,000,000	Loan, 100%	Not Awarded Yet	Not Awarded Yet	Application turned in. Funded delayed to next calendar year. Started work on procuring a design engineer for the treatment plant.
Farmersville Parkway Phase III Collin County Bond	\$3,800,000	\$1,900,000	On-Hold	On-Hold	On hold awaiting matching funding, 50%.
Floyd Street Extension Collin County Bond	\$200,000	\$100,000	On-Hold	On-Hold	On hold awaiting matching funding, 50%

Red indicates change from last council meeting.

#### **General Obligation Bond Projects**

Project			Actual		Estimated	Estimated
Number	Project Name	Budget	Bond CTD	Status	Construction	Construction
Number			Bolla CTD		Start Date	End Date
	S	treet Proje	cts			
1	Sycamore Street Panel Replacement (Hwy 78 to Jackson)	123,000	153,791	Complete	Apr-13	Aug-14
2	Orange Street Overlay (380 to Old	93,245	59,589	Complete	Oct-14	Nov-14
	Josephine, Partially County Funded)					
3	CR557 Overlay (US 380 to SH 78), Majority County Funded	4,583	265	Complete	Oct-12	Jul-13
4	Westgate Overlay (Hwy 78 to Wilcoxson)	94,000		Complete	Dec-13	May-14
5	Hamilton Overlay (McKinney to Yucca)	728,000		Complete	May-13	Sep-14
6	Hamilton Street Overlay (Yucca to Gaddy)	88,000	1 1	Complete	May-13	Sep-14
7	Central Overlay (College to Prospect)	101,000		Complete	Apr-13	May-14
8	Beech Street Overlay (Main to Beene)	137,000	1 1	Complete	Aug-14	Oct-14
9	Windom Overlay (Maple to McKinney)	46,000	1 1	Complete	Nov-14	Nov-14
10	South Washington Overlay (Farmersville Parkway to Sid Nelson)	88,000		Bid	Mar-15	Mar-15
11	Sid Nelson Overlay (South Washington to Hamilton)	88,000		Bid	Apr-15	Apr-15
12	Hamilton Street (380 to Farmersville Parkway)	1,384,000	779	Engineering	Feb-15	Apr-15
13	Santa Fe Reconstruct (Johnson to Main)	504,000		Bid	May-15	May-15
14	Street Signs and Installation	95,000		Ready for Construction	Nov-14	Mar-15
<b></b>	Street Projects Total	3,573,828	1,079,584	2,494,244		
	Street Projects GO Bond Allocation			2,454,244		
		Water Proj		The state of the		
15	North ET/North Main Street	189,000		Construction	Apr-14	Nov-14
16	Sycamore St/Hwy 78	329,000	7 7/9.731	Construction	Apr-14	Oct-14
17	Hamilton St		23,737	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
18	Rike/Houston/Austin Street	163,500		Engineering	Jan-15	Feb-15
19	Automated Meter Reading System	520,000	367,513	Construction	Mar-13	Jan-15
20	Bob Tedford Drive	83,000	8,417	Construction	Nov-14	Dec-14
21	CR 608/CR 609	63,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Feb-15
	Wa	stewater P	rojects		Marine 183	
22	S Main & Abbey – Gravity Main	52,000		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
23	Hwy 78 & Maple St – Gravity Main	57,000		Not Started	Feb-15	Jul-15
24	Hwy 78 & CR 611 – Gravity Main	172,500		Not Started	Feb-15	Jul-15
25	Floyd St – Lift Station	50,000		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
26	Sycamore – Gravity Main	23,000	16,497	Complete	May-13	Jul-13
27	Hamilton St - Gravity Main		16,608	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
28	Hwy 380 & Welch Dr – Gravity Main	164,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
29	Hwy 380 (AFI to Floyd St) – Lift Station & Force Main	445,000		Not Started	Apr-15	Sep-15
30	Locust – Gravity Main	88,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
	Water and Wastewater Projects Total	1				
	Water and Wastewater Projects GO Bond	2,400,000	)			

# **Action Item List**

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
Brick and Tree	for all past city council and	14-Jan-13	Paula Jackson			Open
	mayors					
Water hole in the sidewalk	have public works look to	14-Jan-13	Public Works	149337		Open
at Tony's Restaurant	see what can be done to					
	correct				The state of the s	
Requirements for thickness	Research Suddivision and	15-Jan-13	Ben			Open
of driveways	Zoning for the thickness for		White/Paula			
	driveways. Questions					
	regarding 6 in accompanied					
	by geotechnical study					
Rambler Park	The Playground in in need	12-Mar-13	Public Works			Open
	of mulch					
Goettcher Street Sign	Install street signs related	17-May-13	Ben White		Received quotes and	Open
	to Goettcher Street				downselected supplier.	
					Sign on order with Roadrunner.	
Replacement Meter Covers	Replace hand made water	14-Jan-14	Ben White			Open
	meter covers downtown.					
	People are tripping over					
	them.					
Side walk repairs needed	the Sidewalk infront of	15-Jan-14				Open
	Independent Bank and					
	infornt of McGuire Building					ļ
City Hall	floor - replacement and	20-Feb-14				Open
	duct cleaning					

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
City Hall Fire Marshal Action  Items  2. secure chairs  together(when 4 in row)  3. provide fire extinguishe in council chabmbers  4. remove extension cords	provide panic hardware on second exit     secure chairs     together(when 4 in row)     provide fire extinguisher in council chabmbers     remove extension cords	25-Mar-14	Ben White		3. Complete	Open
Sewer Plant Fire Marshal Action Items	<ol> <li>provide fire extinguisher</li> <li>label diesel tank</li> <li>open spaces in elect</li> <li>panel</li> <li>SCBA missing (is this required per emergency plan?)</li> </ol>	25-Mar-14	Ben White		1. Complete	Open
J.W. Spain Fire Marshal Action Items	Provide commercial ansul system with hood above frier and flat top. <alt-enter>     Provide fire extinguisher in concession stand.      Repair damaged bleachers.</alt-enter>	28-Mar-14	Ben White		2. Complete 3. Complete	Open
Riding Arena Fire Marshal Action Items	comply with ICC bleacher requirements     provide access to building (key provided did not work)	28-Mar-14	Ben White			Open

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
Public Works Annex Fire	No violations	28-Mar-14	Ben White			Open
Marshal Action Items	Note: recommended to put					
	"Do Not Enter" sign on					
	storage side of the building					
	or provide rails					
Public Safety Building Fire	PD:	28-Mar-14	Ben White		PD: No action	Open
Marshal Action Items	Fire: 1. Repair rear exit sign				Fire:	
	2. gas must be stored in				1. Complete	
	metal UL can				2. Complete	
	3.privide ansul kitchen				3. Complete	
	system or do not cook				EMS	
	w/grease vapors.				1. Complete	
	EMS: 1. Provide no smoking				3. Complete	
	sign above oxygen					
	2. privide ansul kitchen					
	system or do not cook					
	w/grease vapors.					
	3.do not stor combustibles					
	in hot water heater closet.	ļ				
Civic Center Fire Marshal	1. Provide panic	28-Mar-14	Ben White		1. Complete	Open
Action Items	hardware(all doors except				2. Occupant load sign on	
	main entrance				order	
	2. Post occ load					
	3.Provide ansul cooking					
	system			į		

Project Name	Project Description	Date of Request	Person Assigned	Service Order Number	Notes	Close Date
JW Spain Handicap Parking Install parking places for handicap parking	Install parking places for handicap parking	28-Mar-14 Ben White	Ben White			Open
Restrooms at parks	Audrey has requested a number of things to be fixed or replaced at the restrooms like signs on the mens and womens and fix the water fountain and the toilet lids	15-Apr-14	15-Apr-14 Paula Jackson		Ben and I are looking into signs to be placed.	Open
Welcome Sign north	fix the welcome billboard	22-Apr-14	22-Apr-14 public works		On hold pending artwork completion	Open



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: CONSENT AGENDA – Library Report



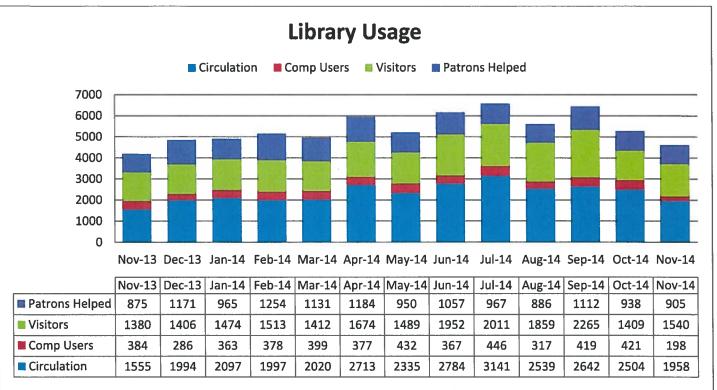
#### **Charles J. Rike Memorial Library**

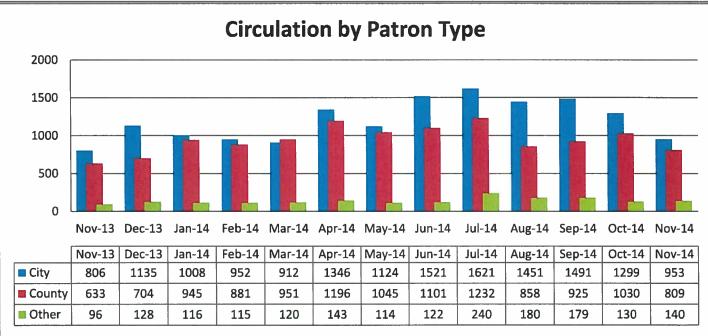
203 Orange Street - Farmersville, Texas www.rikelibrary.com 972-782-6681

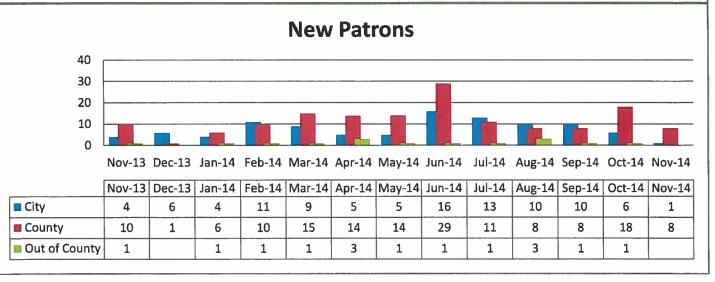
#### November - 2014

Circulation:	1958
Computer Users:	198
Wi-Fi User Estimate:	61
Visitors:	1540
Inter-library Loan	
Books loaned to other libraries:	5
Books borrowed for our patrons:	4
Patrons Saved \$ *	\$ 26,332.39
New Patrons:	9
Volunteer Hours Donated:	25 hours 15 minutes

The library has started it's "Food for Fines" program again starting November 1, 2014 through February 28, 2015. All food donated will benefit the Farmersville Food Pantry.









Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

CONSENT AGENDA – City Manager's Report



#### **City Manager Monthly Report**

#### City Manager General

1. Attended the following meetings:

Meeting Description	Attended
City Council Meeting	1
Farmersville Economic Development	1
Corporation (FEDC)	
Farmersville Community Development	1
Corporation (FCDC)	
Planning and Zoning Commission	1
Citizens Advisory Committee	1
Parks and Recreation Board	1
Main Street Board	1
Downtown Merchants Meeting	0
Capital Improvements Advisory Commission	0
Building and Property Standards Meeting	0
Farmersville Garden Club	0
Realtors Meeting	0
Chamber of Commerce Board Meeting	0
Chamber of Commerce Networking Meeting	1
Farmersville Riding Club	0
Herb Ellis Jazz Concert Meeting	2
Northeast Texas Trail Association (NETT)	0

#### **Ordinances and Ordinance Changes**

- 1. Backlog
  - a. New
    - i. Knox boxes.
    - ii. TCEQ on-site sewage amendment.
    - iii. Driveway openings and approaches. (complete)
    - iv. Restrictions related to items left in City ROWs and building set-back areas. (complete)
    - v. Revise the City's Thoroughfare Plan and the City's design standards to remove areas of disagreement between the documents.
    - vi. Master fee schedule changes to accommodate contractor registration fees
  - b. Change
    - i. Standard design details for: water, wastewater, electrical, etc.

#### Contracts

- 1. Backlog
  - a. Chaparral Trail Phase III
  - b. Phase II of GO Bond street projects
  - c. Wastewater treatment plant and interceptor line engineer
  - d. J.W. Spain Athletic Complex park planner
  - e. Farmersville Towne Centre planner

#### **Planning**

- 1. Advertised a Request for Qualifications document to procure engineering planning services for the Towne Centre project.
- 2. Completed first year review of the Comprehensive Plan progress with the Citizens Advisory Committee.

#### **Policy Changes**

- 1. Backlog
  - a. Information Technology policy.
  - b. Financial procedures.

#### **Personnel Related Matters**

1. Chief Sullivan and Ben White to attend Certified Public Manager training. This is a year-long class attended once a month.

#### **Customer Service Window**

1. On-Line billing system users: 178 utility accounts, 15 court accounts.

#### **Budget/Finance**

- 1. Continued closing out 2013/2014 books.
- 2. Budget amendments will be required for the following carrying over items: service center project, electrical fund clean-up (TCOS), asset sale items via Renee Bates.
- 3. Prepared for upcoming yearly audit.

#### **Information Technology**

- 1. Complete with deployment of remote real-time monitoring processes to enable us to facilitate license audit and review. This software will also allow us to inventory hardware and software.
- 2. Upcoming projects
  - a. Better backup processes (50% complete)
  - b. Microsoft Office Suite 2013
  - c. Hardware and software review audit (20% complete)
- 3. Started installing solid state drives to enhance the performance and lengthen the life of our current desktop computer systems. (Installed 4 out of 7)
- 4. Continued preparations for electrical AMI system.

#### **Special Events**

- 1. Helped with preparations for Herb Ellis Jazz Festival, 21 March 2015.
- 2. Helped with preparations regarding the Christmas Parade, 13 Dec 2014.



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM - FEDC (4A) Meeting Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/economic development/index.j sp

# FARMERSVILLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION MEETING MINUTES November 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014

The Farmersville EDC met in special session on November 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of City Hall with the following members present: Chairman Bob Collins, Chris Lair and Kevin Meguire. Members absent were Robbie Tedford and Kris Washam. Staff members present were City Manager Ben White, City Secretary Edie Sims and Mayor Joe Helmberger. Special guest recognized was Doug Laube.

#### CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Collins convened the meeting at 7:02 p.m. and announced a quorum was present.

#### RECOGNITION OF CITIZENS/VISITORS

Special guest recognized was Doug Laube.

# RECEIVE REPORT ON STATUS OF STATE HIGHWAY 380 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT FROM LAKE LAVON TO THE COLLIN/HUNT COUNTY LINE

City Manager Ben White came before the Board stating the biggest change on the project has been the closure of Main Street so that 1/2 of the railroad passing track could be completed. Once the passing tracks are finished, the main track will be reutilized and the railroad bridge will be rebuilt. The completion date according to TxDOT is May 2015 for the railroad bridge. Currently the railroad is working on Hill Street crossing and scheduled completion to be done this week.

The demolition of the railroad bridge across Highway 380 has been moved to December 5<sup>th</sup> thru 8<sup>th</sup>. No action taken by the Board.

#### UPDATE REGARDING COLLIN COLLEGE CAMPUS

Chairman Collins stated he had nothing to report on the Collin College campus. Presently the Collin College Trustees are in the throws of searching for a new College President and expect to be tied up for the next 2-3 months before this item is discussed.

Questions were raised why the College has not moved forward with construction in Farmersville. Chairman Collins replied the Trustees were presented financials that did not justify building a campus in Farmersville or Celina. Chairman Collins attributed the shift due to the lack of vision as the vote by the Trustees was 7 to 1.

# DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FARMERSVILLE TOWNE CENTRE

City Manager Ben White came before the Board stating per the Board's direction, a Request for Qualification process has begun for a Planner and presented the RFQ application. The EDC Board will be reviewing the RFQ's and choosing a suitable Planner for the Towne Centre project. A map of the designated area will be included with the RFQ to include and expand upon the street boundaries to pick up the back of the buildings on the East side of the Square, City Park, Chaparral Trail Head, etc.

Kevin Meguire expressed concern that the Collin County Outer Loop be incorporated into the Plan so the EDC does not expend on the same item later. Although out of the scope of this project, Mr. White addressed Mr. Meguire's concerns through the Thoroughfare Plan. The Towne Centre project will be promoting traffic into the designated areas and keeping the interest along these boundaries. Mr. Meguire saw this as a forecasting opportunity. Mr. White stated he will work towards being consistent with the vision.

One change was made by the Board regarding the vision of the Towne Centre concept. The statement should now read: Incorporate planning to integrate ingress/egress to major bordering arties (i.e. Audie Murphy Parkway, State Highway 78 and any other artery consistent with the Thoroughfare Plan, including the future Outer Loop). An advertisement of the RFQ will be included in the local newspaper, City website and sent to qualified firms.

Chris Lair motioned to approve the RFQ as amended with Kevin Meguire seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

# CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FAÇADE GRANT APPLICATIONS

The application submitted is from Diane Piwko. Chairman Collins stated under the current policy, one bid is required to be supplied with the application. Chairman Collins requested this item be tabled until December so that the bid could be provided. Chris Lair motioned to table this item with Kevin Meguire seconding the motion. The Board looked further and realized the bid was supplied with the packet. Kevin Meguire motioned to rescind motion on the table with Chris Lair seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

Chris Lair stated the packet meets the criteria and motioned to approve the grant application as presented with Kevin Meguire seconding the motion. Kevin Meguire questioned if the policy adjustments were being made to fit one applicant. Chairman Collins requested to table this item until the policy and guidelines issue has been resolved.

After the Board discussed the policy and guidelines item, Kevin Meguire motioned to approve the application as presented with Chris Lair seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

# <u>DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FAÇADE GRANT POLICY AND</u> GUIDELINES

Chris Lair expressed concern the project start needed defining. As it stands, the policy defaults and allows 9 months for project completion. Chairman Collins stated the project start means when the contractor begins incurring costs. Discussion further arose regarding charges incurred for an estimate when therefore incurs costs.

Chris Lair stated the policy allows 3 months to get the project started. Mayor Helmberger stated when this program began the intent was to have the project ready to start when the grant was approved. Generally speaking, a project scope should be completed within 6 months. Kevin Meguire stated he likes having the 6 month timeframe and leave the policy as it is. If changes are necessary, do an addendum per applicant. With one extenuating circumstance, Mr. Meguire stated he'd prefer not fix what is not broken. No one else has brought a request to change the policy to change the start date until now.

Chairman Collins stated his concern of owners doing the construction rather than sub-contracting the project. The Board concurred to have the time from start to finish be 6 months. Chris Lair motioned to approve the policy changes as stated with Kevin Meguire seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

#### DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING TEXPOOL TRANSACTIONS

Chairman Collins stated this item was brought before the Board as TexPool transactions were being made without Board approval. Further TexPool transfers have been halted until the Board discussed this item.

Mayor Helmberger encouraged the Board this practice has been accomplished for years. An unwritten policy, per Mayor Helmberger, has been when the account reaches \$20,000 to transfer to TexPool. The Board is informed of the transfers which are presented to the Board in the Financial Statements and voted upon. City Manager Ben White stated this is a good service provided to save funds. The Board concurred not to take action and allow the transfers to occur as formerly done.

# CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR OCTOBER 2014, AND REQUIRED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Chris Lair motioned to approve the financial statements as presented with Kevin Meguire seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

# CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER 18th, 2014, AND OCTOBER 23rd, 2014 MEETING

Kevin Meguire motioned to approve both minutes presented with Chris Lair seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

## DISCUSSION IN CONTEMPLATION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDA

Façade grants for Doug Laube and the Candy Kitchen may need to be brought before the Board at the next meeting.

Α	DJ	O	UR	NN	1BN	VΤ

ADJOURNMENT  Kevin Mequire motioned to adio	urn with Chris Lair seconding the motion at 8:	:07
p.m.		•
	Bob Collins, President	_
ATTEST:		
7.11201.		
Kris Washam, Secretary		



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM – FEDC (4A) Financial Report



# Farmersville Economic Development Corp 4A November 2014

#### Statement Balance 11-3-2014

\$300,079.89

Deposits:

Sales Tax: \$17,755.33 Cking Int .05% \$9.34 **CD Interest** \$74.32 **Transfer to Texpool** \$(250,000.00) **New Checks** \$(187.65) **Transfer Fee** \$(40.00) Check 1 \$(5.00) \$67,686.23 Statement balance 11-28-2014

#### **Outstanding Transactions**

Sales Tax
Transfer to Texpool

**CD** Interest

Balance 12-4-2014

\$67,686.23

Farmersville Economic Development Corporation Cummulative Income Statement For the 12 Months Ended, September 30, 2015

	CLOZ X-4													
	Budget	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Ceptember	AID.
Beginning Bank Balance		\$294,282.00	\$300,074.89											
Deposits														624 204 02
Sales Tax Collections	\$200,000.00	\$16,546.49	\$17,755.33											454,501.02
Interest Income cking	\$1,100.00	\$12.88	\$9.34											37775
Transfer from Texpool to First Bank														* •
Transfer funds to CD														
Transfer to Texpool			#######################################											\$(250,000,00)
Transfer Fee			\$(40.00)								0.00			\$(40.00)
Colorant Famed		\$71.91	\$74.32											\$146.23
Total Desertion	\$201 100 00	S18 831 28	S16 631.28 ###########											\$(215,569.73)
Local Martinus														
Experisos.	\$1,000,00	\$5.00												\$5.00
Administration	61,000,00	6233 30												\$233.39
Meemig Expenses	6500.00	20.00												d,
Ottos Custies	\$200.00		\$187.65											\$187.65
ilice cappaes														d,
Industraction Consists														*
mai keung muluuni Expenses	640 000 00	610 000 00												\$10,000.00
Markeng Fromoton Expenses/Auvensing	1	2000												4
Cottin College Sponsorship	00.000,74													4
Small Business Entrepreneurship Conf	\$500.00													\$600.00
Legal Service	\$2,500.00	\$600.00									i			**
Farmersville Chamber	\$1,000.00													4
Farmersville Rotary	\$500.00													\$41 021 04
Total Expenditures	\$24,700.00	\$10,838.39	\$187.65					1						
Directive Business locentives														4
Colin College Project(sewer/street/electric)	+-													ob a
NTMWD Regional WW Treatment	_													À
Electrical Study	\$25,000.00													÷
	630 000 00													
Facada Grant Program	\$50,000,00													ŵ
Total Development Cost	\$355,000.00													4
														444 004 04
Total Expenditures	\$379,700.00	\$10,838.39	\$187.65											#0.120,TT¢
Revenue vs Expenditures	(\$178,600)													4
From Reserves	\$178,600.00													•
Balance Budget	4													F44 004 04
Total Expenditures		\$10,838.39	\$187.65											40.1.20g
Ending Bank Balance		\$300,074.89	\$67,686.23											
CD Investment		\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00											
Texpool Balance		\$366,633.91	\$616,644.63											
Interest Earned		\$8.37												
Total Available Funds		\$916,708.80	\$934,330.86				-							



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM - FCDC (4B) Meeting Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/community development/index .jsp

#### FARMERSVILLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD (4B)

MINUTES October 13, 2014

#### CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL AND RECOGNITION OF VISITORS

The Farmersville Community Development Corporation Board met on October 13, 2014 in the City Council Chambers at City Hall. President Leaca Caspari convened the meeting at 5:46 p.m. and announced that a quorum was present after roll call. The following board members were present: Leaca Caspari, Donna Williams, John Garcia, Paul Kelley and Barbara Stooksberry. President Caspari welcomed Main Street Manager Adah Leah Wolf, City Manager Ben White, and Councilman Jim Foy.

#### **CONSIDER FOR APPROVAL SEPTEMBER 8, 2014 MEETING MINUTES**

Donna Williams motioned to accept the September 8, 2014 minutes as written. John Garcia seconded the motion, which passed the full Board.

#### CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE APPROVAL OF ITEMS FOR PAYMENT

Paul Kelley motioned to approve the items presented for payment; Donna Williams seconded the motion, which passed the full board.

# CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR SEPTEMBER 2014 AND ANY REQUIRED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Paul Kelley motioned to accept the September 2014 financial statements as presented, with Donna Williams seconding the motion, which passed the full board.

#### **CITY MANAGER REPORT—BEN WHITE**

City Manager Ben White presented a written report, and highlighted the following: New bleachers are great, and easy to move-they were used for Old Time Saturday. The Splashpad has been decommissioned for the winter, and parts removed for storage. Public works department will ready the concrete pad for moving the gazebo. Michael Carr's lighting company is ready to hang Christmas lights, and can work from a lift for most buildings. Pipes broke at Southlake Park due to the ground shifting. Hill Street electrical poles have been repositioned. Beech Street work is underway. Current work on Hwy 380 will necessitate a detour from Hill St to Orange St to Summit St to Main St. The board asked Mr. White his suggestions for shielding the back side of the Splashpad; he suggested they request ideas from the Parks Board.

#### MONTHLY MAIN STREET PROGRAM UPDATE—ADAH LEAH WOLF

Main Street Manager Adah Leah Wolf presented a monthly report, and highlighted the following: At the last Main Street board meeting, Mary Tate presented an update on the National Register nomination project. The Farmersville Heritage Museum Board had a booth at Old Time Saturday. Herb Ellis' son, Mitch, has been contacted regarding the Jazz event in March and is supportive. The Austin's Cleaners building has been named a finalist for the statewide Texas Downtown Association preservation award, to be announced in November in Granbury. Downtown building owners have been polled about the potential of decorating the tops of buildings with Christmas lights for the holidays. The architectural details scavenger hunt window display was hung in 111 McKinney Street, with lots of volunteer help. 125

S. Main is occupied, for the first time in 12 years! The "Downtown Buildings for Sale or Lease" flier has been updated and is on the website.

## **DISCUSSION OF PLACING ITEMS ON FUTURE AGENDAS**

**ADJOURNMENT** 

There will be no meeting in November. The next meeting will be on December 8, 2014. Guillermo Alvarez will be asked to update the board on the Onion Shed repairs. No agenda items were discussed.

There being no further business, President Casp	pari adjourned the meeting at 6:30 PM.
Signatures:	
Leaca Caspari, President	Donna K. Williams, Secretary



Mayor and Councilmembers

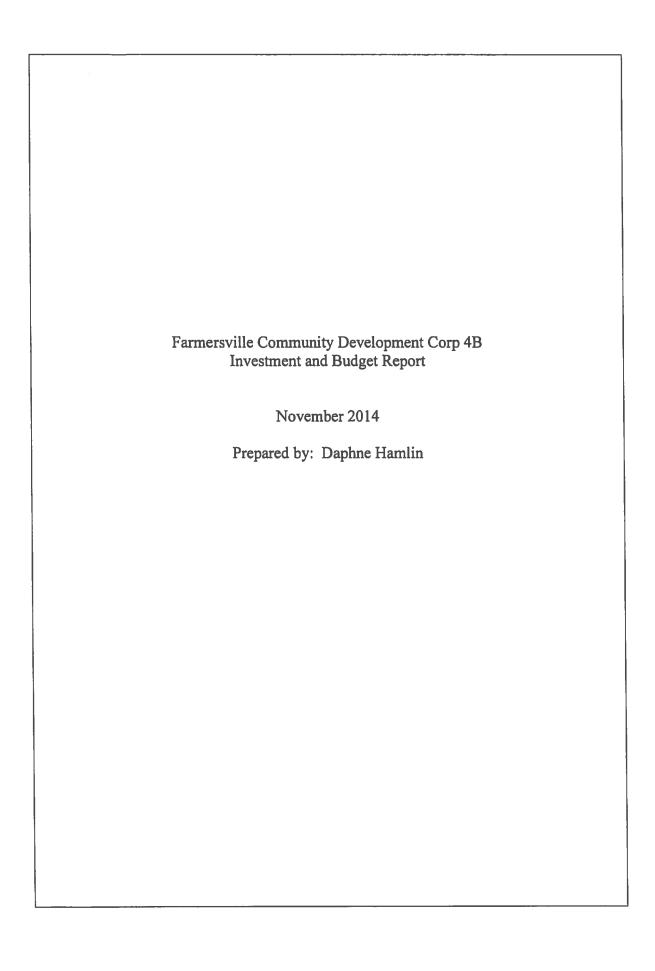
FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – FCDC (4B) Financial Report



# Farmersville Community Development Corp 4B November 2014

Statement Balance 11-3-2014

\$126,285.13

Deposits:

Sales Tax: \$17,755.33 Cking Int .05% \$5.61

Stop payment Fee

**Transfer to Texpool** 

**Transfer from Texpool** Checks 2271,2278,2280-2283 \$(1,625.52)

\$142,420.55 Statement balance 11-28-2014

#### **Outstanding Transactions**

Sales Tax

**Transfer to Texpool** 

**CD** Interest

\$(380.26) Checks 2276,2277 and 2279 \$86.71

check reversed

Balance 12-4-2014 \$142,127.00

Farmersville Community Development Corporation Financial Statement For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2015

	October		November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September
Beginning Bank Balance Deposits:	133,432.32		\$125,474.21	:									
Sales tax deposits	16,546.49	6.49	17,755.33										
interest income-bank Transfer to TexPool	ò	3	Š										
Transfer From Texpool to First Bank Refund from Boudnary Solutions													
Reimbursement for Marketing Reimbursement for Main Street Mgr.													
Total Revenues	149,984.37		143,235.15	•	1			\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	•	•
Disbursements: Main Street Salary													
Miscellaneous	\$ 868	868.60 \$	187.81										
Marketing Program	\$ 13,000.00	00.											
Reimburse city for accounting Chaparral Trail Improvements													
Collin College Scholarship sponsorship Chamber of Commerce													
May Taxes Chockman Activities													
Land Purchase	\$ 4,998.18	.18											
Fire Works Bain Honaker House Restoration	\$ 5,000.00	00:											
National Register District Project	\$ 643.38	.38 \$	920.34										
Herb Ellis Jazz Event Onion Shed Repair													
Bleachers For Spain Complex													
Farmersville Heritage Museum													:
Total Expenses	24,510.18	- 1	1,108.15			<b></b>	*	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Ending Bank Balance	125,474.21		142,127.00	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	1

TEXPOOL Balance 84,839.20 \$84,841.20 Interest Income-TEXPOOL \$ 1.94 \$ 2.00 Total Available Funds 210,313.41 228,988.20

Signed:

12/04/2014

Farmersville Community Development Corporation Cummulative Income Statement For the Fiscal Year Ended, Sedember 30, 2014

					For the Fisc	For the Fiscal Year Ended, September 30, 2014	September 30	, 2014						Action	76
	FY2014	1	and money of		, Econor,	Cohmism	March	Anril	No.	filmo	Aut.	August	September	E CL	2
Particulars	phoger	October	NOVERILIZED LIEU	-	James	1 001 001									
Revenue:														634 303	15 25%
Sales Tax Collections	\$225,000	\$16,546	\$17,755											407,706	2.53
Interest Income	200	9	9											7	
Reimbursement for Marketing														•	
Refund Boundary Solutions															
Tensels from TEXPOOL for each in bank	13 900								!						į
Total Revenue	\$239.400	\$16.552	\$17,761	sis.	خد	4	*	\$	\$	\$0	\$ -\$		\$0.00	\$34,313	14.33%
														•	
Expenses:														,	
Main Street:															7000
Salary	20,000													•	8000
Supplies														•	
Total Main Street	\$70,000						4	4	*	0\$	0\$	S	÷	바	%00.0
		Ġ												\$1,055	52.75%
Miscellaneous	2,000	868	18/											000	100.000
Marketing Program	13,000	13,000												13,000	80.001
Reimburse city for accounting	1.000													•	0.00%
Chanadral Trail Improvements	60,000													•	0.00%
College College College in College Col	2 500													•	0.00%
Court corege acroamy sports only	2,000													•	0.00%
	2,000													•	0.00%
May raxes	900													1	0.00%
Christmas Activities	000,0													4.998	24.99%
Land Purchase	20,000	4,998													0.00%
Fire Works	2,000	1												5 000	100.00%
Bain Honaker House Restoration	2,000	2,000												4 562	20 08%
National Register District Project	4,000	643	920											505'	23.00
Herb Ellis Jazz Event	000'6													(	76000
Onion Shed Repair	8,200													1	2000
Bleachers for Spain Complex	3,700													•	800
Farmersville Heritage Museum	25,000														
														•	#DIV/0i
Total Expenses	\$239,400	24,509	\$1,107	4	Ġ	*	Ġ	4	4	\$0	ڼ	*		\$25,616	10.70%
		i i					,	•	ı		1	•	•		
Excess Revenue Over Expenses		(/cs//)	4ca'a1	1											



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM - Planning & Zoning Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/planning and zoning/in dex.jsp

#### FARMERSVILLE PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION REGULAR SESSION MINUTES November 17, 2014

The Farmersville Planning and Zoning Commission met in regular session on November 17, 2014 at 6:30 p.m. at the City of Farmersville Council Chambers with the following members present: Bryce Thompson, Patti Ford, Mark Vincent, Craig Overstreet, Charles Casada and Chad Dillard. Commission member absent was Todd Rolen. Staff members present was City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan Lathrom and City Secretary Edie Sims. Council Liaison John Klostermann was present.

#### CALL TO ORDER AND RECOGNITION OF CITIZENS/VISITORS

Vice-Chairman Bryce Thompson called the meeting to order at 6:30pm. Edie Sims called roll and announced that a quorum was present. Craig Overstreet offered the invocation and led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags.

#### <u>Item II - A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON MINUTES FROM OCTOBER 20, 2014</u> REGULAR P&Z MEETING

The last page of the minutes was not included with the Commission's packet. Therefore Craig Overstreet motioned to move this item to the next Commission meeting for consideration with Patti Ford seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

# <u>Item II - B) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE REGARDING ITEMS BEING PLACED IN, ON AND/OR ABOUT THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY</u>

City Manager Ben White came before the Commission recommending the Commission accept the ordinance as presented. The ordinance includes changes incorporated per the request of the Commission.

Chairman Thompson asked if business owners have been contacted regarding the upcoming changes with Mr. White replying no one has come forward throughout this process. The business owners came to a meeting and offered the opportunity and gave specific comments several meetings back. Chairman Thompson also questioned if Chief Sullivan has been given this information in preparation of enforcement. Mr. White again expressed Chief Sullivan's attendance to the Commission meeting a few meetings back where this item has been discussed. Mr. White stated he did not see anything ambiguous in nature.

Patti Ford motioned to recommend approval of the ordinance to the Council with Mark Vincent seconding the motion. Motion carried unanimously.

# <u>Item II - C) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND ACT UPON AN ORDINANCE REGARDING DRIVEWAY APPROACHES, DRIVEWAYS AND PARKING HAZARDS</u>

City Manager Ben White stated changes have been made as requested with plans for one more discussion forum prior to having the ordinance prepared for final approval. City Attorney Alan Lathrom reviewed the specific changes which included addressing roll-off and storage units such as "Pods." Section 76-176 was changed to not allow overnight parking with vehicles rated capacity of one and one-half tons or more than six wheels with a waiver under (c) for temporary basis based on circumstance by the City Manager.

Regarding Section 71-168 – Front Yard and Limits on Paving, Craig Overstreet expressed concerns of circle driveways with one portion of the circle leading as the main driveway to a garage and not creating a wishbone affect. Mr. White stated the whole point was to prevent parking where gutter panels are opening up and keeping the area reasonable. Mr. White stated he felt two entry points should be sufficient. The Commission also questioned very large lots and how reducing the number of entries and width between each entry for residential applications. Mr. White stressed the need to keep the front yards from becoming and used as a parking lot. There are instances throughout the City where curbs were cut for a

driveway where a driveway does not exist and the entry goes nowhere. Curbs are intended for water flow and drainage. Mr. White also encouraged the Commission his intention is not to be too stringent.

City Attorney Alan Lathrom indicated an exception for corner lots parking from both streets is not included. This is another scenario to allow straight driveway off both streets. A loop is planned for temporary parking, but that too should not turn into a parking lot. A circle drive should be considered an accessory to a home.

Mr. Lathrom also indicated there is nothing addressing the distance between the curbs. We want to apply the ordinance correctly for now and in the future. Craig Overstreet stated he would want minimal distances between a circle drive inbetween the cuts. Per our current ordinance, a lot cannot have more than 75% covered with concrete which helps defer some of the issues. Another item to help with this issue involves parking on an improved surface which must be minimally 12'. The ordinance is written to allow 24' wide to allow two vehicles parked side by side. A suggested curb distance is 12' and other sections of the circle drive can be wider.

Mark Vincent asked if the ordinance will address how many cars may be parked at one single family dwelling. No it does not. Although a large problem in various areas of town, there are only limitations of surface area to park. The ordinance will not allow parking on lawns or unimproved surfaces. Also vehicles cannot block driveways or sidewalks must be parked in the street or driveway. Mr. Lathrom stated there are provisions where the vehicles must be registered and operating.

Mark Vincent expressed concern of areas that do not have curbs which are also treated as a parking lot. Patti Ford wanted to invite Police Chief Sullivan to the next meeting and hear how his Department will be enforcing habitual offenders. Mr. White concurred this ordinance will allow the Police Department to enforce this issue.

A definition question will need to be addressed regarding a circle lot and the separation of a regular driveway. Also the ordinance will need to specify curb cuts of 12' and curb distances. Craig Overstreet stated the curb cuts should be considered with the frontage of the lot

#### Item III) ADJOURNMENT

With no further business, Craig Overstreet motioned to adjourn with Chad Dillard seconding the motion. Commission adjourned at 7:14pm.

ATTEST:	Chairman Bryce Thompson



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM - Capital Improvements Advisory Commission Minutes

• There was not a meeting of the Capital Improvements Advisory Commission during the month of October 2014.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/planning and zoning/index.jsp



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Citizens Advisory Committee Minutes

The next Citizens Advisory Committee will meet January 22, 2015

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/planning and zoning/index.jsp

### FARMERSVILLE CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE SPECIAL SESSION MINUTES November 17, 2014

The Farmersville Citizens Advisory Committee met in special session on November 17, 2014 at 7:14 p.m. at the City of Farmersville Council Chambers with the following members present: Bryce Thompson, Patti Ford, Mark Vincent, Craig Overstreet, Charles Casada and Chad Dillard. Commission member absent was Todd Rolen. Staff members present was City Manager Ben White, City Attorney Alan Lathrom and City Secretary Edie Sims. Council Liaison John Klostermann was present.

#### CALL TO ORDER AND RECOGNITION OF CITIZENS/VISITORS

Chairman Thompson called the meeting to order at 7:14pm. Edie Sims called roll and announced that a quorum was present.

# Item II - A) CONSIDER, DISCUSS AND REVIEW PLANNING-RELATED ISSUES AND THE CITY'S COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND THE SUBMISSION OF RECOMMENDATIONS TO CITY COUNCIL REGARDING SUCH DISCUSSIONS

City Manager Ben White chose Land Use as the next segment of the Comprehensive Plan to review. Land use is critical to the balance of how land is used, whether for housing, jobs, shopping or recreational areas.

Under Land Use Goal 1, The City has completed the Strategy 1.1 by preparing a Comprehensive Plan and Conceptual Land Use Map which guides development decisions. Next, the City will be covering the Thoroughfare Plan and using that also as a guide for decisions. The Comprehensive Plan is being utilized to plan for a Towne Centre to bring emphasis to the downtown area and consideration of development. A planner is to be hired to redevelop sections of the Comprehensive Plan.

- 1.2 is to concentrate development in the downtown area, the historic center and along US Highway 380 and SH 78. This is exactly what the Towne Centre will accomplish. The Citizens Advisory Committee will be an integral part of the planning for the Towne Centre. FEDC is paying for a Planner. The plans will be brought before the Planning and Zoning Commission in the future.
- 1.3 is a plan to align zoning and subdivision ordinances with desired development patterns to ensure that zoning requirements promote (rather than prohibit) desired land uses as shown on the conceptual land use map. This section will be important to study if amendments to the Zoning Ordinance make sense. Realigning of the Zoning Ordinance is a few years away, but the City will be gearing toward this goal.
- 1.4 proactively implementing zoning changes in targeted areas to encourage investment. This account will be considered with commercial applications.

Land Use Goal 2 is to maintain the small town feel and protect downtown's historic character. The Towne Centre is accomplishing all strategies under this section.

Land Use Goal 3 is to position downtown to become Farmersville's cultural, educational and governmental center and connect Main Street with other parts of the central area. Again, the Towne Centre is accomplishing all strategies under this section.

Land Use Goal 4 is to encourage a range of housing types — both in style and size — with a variety of scales and costs to reflect the needs and desires of the 11Citizens Advisory Committee 11/17/2014

residents. Presently there are no rules in place now to establish housing typed neighborhoods. Strategy 4.2 requests review of zoning districts to ensure that a range of housing types that meet the needs of different segments of the population such as seniors, young professionals and growing families are allowed. Currently our zoning rules do not reflect these types of uses.

We have an acute problem with Strategy 4.3 to manage the zoning capacity to encourage the market to build needed housing types. We do not have enough housing available now.

With the City encouraging public/private partnerships to achieve desired housing per Strategy 4.4, no investors have made such a commitment.

Land Use Goal 5 is to plan for mixed-use centers to allow people to live close to work, shopping and recreation. The strength of the plan is to have several mixed-use areas. We must stay consistent with the Plan.

Land Use Goal 6 is to plan for regional industrial and logistical uses on the eastern periphery of the extra territorial jurisdiction. With the hopes of an Intermodal Logistics Hub being located in Farmersville, Wylie has since been awarded the location for this Hub. This particular item will be removed from our Comprehensive Plan in the future updates.

Land Use Goal 7 is to plan for future annexation. Presently there are no annexations being pursued at this time. One item that brings people into cities is commercial sewer. We are currently working toward a new wastewater treatment facility which will open future opportunities for growth.

Lastly, the City has explored additional ways to apply standards in our extraterritorial jurisdiction to promote quality development consistent with the City's objection of maintaining a small town atmosphere, growing the tax base and promoting economic development. By doing so, the City can presently only exercise policing inside the City Limits; however building permits must be obtained through the City for structures within the ETJ including new subdivisions.

#### Item III) ADJOURNMENT

Craig Overstreet motioned to adjourn with Patti Ford seconding the motion. The Advisory Committee adjourned at 7:36pm.

	Bryce Thompson, Vice-Chairman
Patti Ford, Secretary	



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM - Sign Board of Appeals Minutes

• There was not a meeting of the Sign Board of Appeals during the month of November 2014.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/planning and zoning/index.jsp



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM - Parks Board Minutes

There was not a meeting of the Parks Board the month of November 2014.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/parks and recreation board meetings.jsp



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Main Street Board Minutes

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://www.farmersvilletx.com/government/agendas and minutes/main street board/index.jsp

### Farmersville Main Street Board Minutes October 21, 2014 City Council Chambers

The meeting was brought to order at 5:15 PM by Andrew Washam. Present were Main Street Manager, Adah Leah Wolf, and board members Andrew Washam, Matthew Busby, Leaca Caspari, Sarah Jackson-Butler, and Anne Hall. Also present was City Manager Ben White, and guest Ethan Busby.

#### **Consider for approval September 16, 2014 Meeting Minutes:**

Matthew Busby made a motion to approve the minutes as written; Anne Hall seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

#### **Consider for approval September 2014 Financial Statements:**

Anne Hall made a motion to approve the financial statement as printed; Matthew Busby seconded the motion. The motion passed.

#### **Herb Ellis Event Update**

Herb Ellis' son has been contacted, and is on board with the event. The old Candy Kitchen building will be used for music performances; Sarah is meeting with the building owners this week. Food and drink vendors are being discussed. Next planning meeting is Oct. 22, hosted at Shop WagJack.

#### **Christmas Events plans**

Christmas Lights: Building owners have all been contacted and lights along tops of buildings will soon be installed by "Year Round Christmas Lights Company." Areas to be lit are the North and South sides of McKinney Street, and the East side of Main Street in the downtown area. A lift will be used to avoid damage to rooftops.

**Shop Late and Celebrate:** After discussion, it was decided to promote shops staying open late on December 4, 11 and 18, until 7 PM. Signs will be placed downtown, and the information will be on the Christmas events postcard sent out by the Marketing Committee.

**Hot Chocolate and Tree Trimming** for Tatum students will be held at the Gazebo on Friday, December 5. Volunteers will be needed to help serve, and ready the tree for decorations.

**Christmas Parade**: is at 7 PM on December 13. After discussion, it was agreed to ask local church choirs and maybe High School choir to participate in **caroling** at 5 PM on the Gazebo.

Photos with Santa: TBA by Chamber, will be on the afternoon of December 13.

**Bain Honaker House Museum:** will tentatively be open from 1-5 PM on December 13 according to Historical Society president Bertie Neu.

#### Window Display at Lane Building

Display on the Chaparral Trail is ready to be installed, waiting on coordination with owner. Adah Leah to contact board members for assistance.

#### **Main Street Managers Report**

Adah Leah Wolf presented a written report for September, and highlighted the following: There will be a "Race Across Texas" (bicycle) which will come through Farmersville on November 2. The Farmersville Heritage Museum had a booth at Old Time Saturday and is now fundraising for the project. Construction work has begun on the old Candy Kitchen building. Chris Lair's State Farm Insurance office is now open at 125 S. Main and he gave tours of the office at last month's downtown merchants meeting. Twelve attendees came to the last merchants meeting, held at Mismatched Matters. The next one is Nov. 20 at The French Bunny. The building at 113 McKinney Street has been leased to Ashley Roland and Linda Murphy who will open "The Pink Pug" in November. Third Quarter reinvestment statistics were distributed, as well as an updated "Buildings for Sale or Lease" flier.

#### Discussion of placing items on future agendas:

Christmas activities will be discussed at the November meeting.

**Adjournment:** With no further business to discuss, the meeting was adjourned by Andrew Washam at 6:05 PM.

### Farmersville Main Street Board Minutes November 18, 2014 Best Center

The meeting was brought to order at 5:15 PM by Andrew Washam. Present were Main Street Manager, Adah Leah Wolf, and board members Andrew Washam, Matthew Busby, Leaca Caspari, and Sarah Jackson-Butler. Also present were guests Ethan Busby and Diane Piwko.

#### **Consider for approval October 21, 2014 Meeting Minutes:**

Matthew Busby made a motion to approve the minutes as written; Sarah Jackson-Butler seconded the motion. The motion passed unanimously.

#### **Consider for approval October 2014 Financial Statements:**

Matt Busby made a motion to approve the financial statement as printed; Sarah Jackson-Butler seconded the motion. The motion passed.

#### **Herb Ellis Event Update**

The Sugar Hill Restaurant building will be used for music performances; it has been measured. We can use the tables, and the lights are on dimmers. We need to estimate the stage size and set up. Landon and Franconia have been contacted for beverage service. We will encourage Jeanne to open the shops next door; The French Bunny will also be open that evening. Next planning meeting is Nov. 19, hosted at Shop WagJack.

#### **Christmas Events plans**

Christmas Lights: Lights along tops of buildings have been installed.

**Hot Chocolate and Tree Trimming** for Tatum students will be held at the Gazebo on Friday, December 5. Adah Leah will give Leaca a list of potential volunteers to coordinate for assistance; they will work in three 2 hour shifts. Sarah will install a tree under the gazebo by Dec 5 for the children's decorations. The city will be asked to provide a table under the gazebo for the food, and sandbags for the tree.

**Caroling** will be at 5 PM on the Gazebo; Leaca to work with Jim Foy on coordination.

#### Snowmen

Board members will remind downtowners to put out their decorated snowmen. Additional snowmen this year have been given to CelloWrap, The Gazebo Guys, Chris Lair, The Pink Pug, and Farmersville Grain. Another will be delivered to Matt Busby.

**Shop Late and Celebrate:** Signs for downtown are ready. Board members asked to keep an eye on them after they are put out, in case they blow over, etc. Adah Leah will make a flier for participating stores to place in their windows. Participation will be encouraged at the monthly merchants get together, and follow up calls to be



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Main Street Report

Main Street Report is attached.



# Main Street Monthly Report November 2014 Reported by Adah Leah Wolf, Main Street Program Manager



**ORGANIZATION:** 

4-6	Main Street Manager attends Texas Downtown Association annual conference, held in Granbury. Mary Tate
	also attended on the 5 <sup>th</sup> and 6th
	4B Board did not meet in November
18	Main Street Board Meeting. Board is coordinating hot chocolate and cookies for grades K-1 from Tatum, as
l	well as homeschoolers, on Dec. 5
20	Farmersville Heritage Museum Board Meeting.
4, 25	Mary Tate is assisting in completing our National Register District nomination. The Farmersville Times ran a
	front page article about the project in the Nov. 6 edition.
21	Debbie Ranspot assisted with administrative tasks
26	Manager attends city staff meetings.

**PROMOTION:** 

	touonon.	
1	Farmers & Fleas Market was held. Good weather and good shopping day.	
2	Bike Across Texas group stays the night at the Onion Shed (approx. 50 people), on their way to Tucumcari,	
	N.M. Coupons and goodie bags were provided for the bicyclists.	
4	E Newsletter sent to downtown building and business owners.	
	Christmas Events postcard designed, printed, mailed to 75442 zip code	
7,13, 19	Jazz on Main event planning meetings	
	Snowmen are still appearing downtown, with some new additions this year	
	Farmers & Fleas Market ads ordered and press releases sent	
	Shop Late and Celebrate signs created for A frame signs downtown and ads placed	
	Texas event Calendar events submitted for March, April and May	
14	Red Carpet Event held downtown in the evening, coordinated by four retail shop owners. A 500 piece	
	mailing was sent to invite frequent shoppers.	

**DESIGN**:

	Renovations continue on Doug Laube's building (129 McKinney Street). Custom made exterior doors and
	windows are being installed.
	Christmas lights are installed along the tops of the buildings on the North and South sides of McKinney
	Street, and the East side of Main Street, by Year Round Christmas Lights Company
3	Allen Building (111 McKinney Street) had upstairs window damage due to vandalism

**ECONOMIC RESTRUCTURING:** 

	New business has opened: The Pink Pug, at 113 McKinney Street. Store manager is Lindy Murphy. They sell old fashioned sodas, candy by the pound, furniture, clothing and more. They have an active facebook following.
20	Manager attends Chamber "Earlyville" meeting, hosted by The Pink Pug. The store also held their Chamber ribbon cutting
20	Downtown Merchants get together, hosted by The French Bunny.



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Building & Property Standards Commission Minutes

 There was not a meeting of the Building & Property Standards Commission the month of November 2014. The next scheduled meeting is January 8, 2015.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://71.6.142.67/revize/farmersville/government/agendas and minutes/building and property standards meetings.jsp



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – TIRZ Board Minutes

There was not a meeting of the TIRZ Board during the month of November 2014.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://71.6.142.67/revize/farmersville/government/agendas and minutes/other boards and com mittees.jsp#revize document center rz305



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

INFORMATIONAL ITEM - Library/Civic Center Board Minutes

• There was not a meeting of the TIRZ Board during the month of November 2014.

Electronic minutes are found at the following link:

http://71.6.142.67/revize/farmersville/government/agendas and minutes/library civic center bo ard.jsp



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM – Farmersville Public Housing Authority Report

The November Texoma Housing Partners Board Agenda is attached for review

Electronic agendas are found at the following link:

http://www.texoma.cog.tx.us/departments/client-services/texoma-housing-partners/



#### TCOG Governing Board Meeting Agenda

1117 Gallagher Drive, Sherman, Texas Thursday, November 20, 2014 – 5:30 p.m.

- A. Call to Order & Declaration of a Quorum
- B. Invocation and Pledges
- C. Welcome Guests
- D. Induct New Governing Board Member for 2014-2015

TCOG Governing Body Pledge:

In accepting this responsibility as a Governing Body member, Do you pledge:

- To uphold the bylaws of the organization
- To be faithful in attendance
- To strive to achieve the TCOG mission while representing our constituents
- To foster full and active participation of all Governing Body members, and
- To promote our strengths as a region
- E. Approval of Minutes: Approve Meeting Minutes for October 2014 page 3
- F. Executive Director's Report
  - a. Assessing Children's Health in the North Texas Corridor Special Report
  - b. Aging Services Department restructure
  - c. Senior Corps Program Presentation, Virginia Rhodes

#### G. Consent

All items on Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Council of Governments and will be enacted with one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items unless a member of the Governing Body or a citizen so requests, in which event these items will be removed from the general order of business and considered in normal sequence.

 October 2014 Liabilities (AF): Authorize the Secretary/Treasurer to make payments in the amounts as listed.

Stacee Sloan, Finance Director - page 5

TACAA ONCOR Weatherization Contract Amendment (CS): Authorize Executive Director to
execute amendment to the current contract with the Texas Association of Community Action
Agencies (TACAA).

Brenda Smith, Energy Services Program Manager - page 23

 Amendment to Cooke County GIS Interlocal Agreement (PD): Approve amendment to Cooke County GIS Interlocal agreement.

Michael Schmitz, GIS and Planning Program Manager - page 25

#### H. Action

- 1. Economic Development Administration (EDA) 3-year Planning Grant (PD): Authorize submission of the 3-year Planning Grant to the Economic Development Administration (EDA).

  Michael Schmitz, GIS and Planning Program Manager page 29
- Livengood Charitable Trust Foundation Proposal 2015 (AS): Approve submission of Livengood Charitable Trust Foundation Proposal 2015.

Judy Conner, AAA Program Manager - page 58

- Texoma Homeland Security Regional Implementation Plan; Threat, Hazard Identification Risk Assessment; Texoma Regional Preparedness Report (PD): Approve the Texoma Regional Implementation Plan for 2015, Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment, and Texoma Regional Preparedness Report.
  - CJ Durbin-Higgins, Public Safety Program Manager page 65
- 4. **Executive Director Agreement (AF):** Approve the recommended Executive Director Employment Agreement.
  - Stacee Sloan, Finance Director page 235
- 5. Personnel Policy Manual Amendment (AF): Approve the recommended amendments to the TCOG Personnel Policy Manual as follows: 1. Out-side Activities (Section 8.6). 2. Leave Time (Section 13.3.3 Accumulation of Annual Leave, 13.3.6 Transfer, 13.5.6 Accumulation of Sick Leave, 13.14 Funeral Leave, 13.15 Crisis Leave). 3. Holidays (Section 13.17.1). Stacee Sloan, Finance Director page 241
- TCOG Quarterly Investments Report 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter FYE 2015 (AF): Accept this report of investments for the period of August 1, 2014 through October 31, 2014.
   Stacee Sloan, Finance Director page 246
- 7. FYE 2015 Budget Status Update (AF): Accept recommendation to increase the indirect rate to 39.98% and reduce the employee benefit rate to 48.60% effective December 1, 2014. Stacee Sloan, Finance Director page 247
- I. President's Report
- J. Adjourn

APPROVAL

Stacee L. Sloan, Finance Director

Susan B. Thomas, PhD, Executive Director

AS: Aging Services Department

AF: Administration & Finance Department

CS: Client Services Department

PD: Planning & Development Department

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact Administration & Finance at 903-813-3510 two (2) work days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made. The above Agenda was posted online at http://www.tcog.com and physically posted at the Texoma Council of Governments offices in a place readily accessible to the public. The Agenda was also faxed to the County Clerk offices in Cooke, Fannin and Grayson Counties, Texas on Friday, November 14, 2014.



#### TCOG Governing Board Meeting Minutes

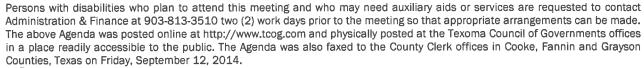
1117 Gallagher Drive, Sherman, Texas Thursday, October 16, 2014 – 5:30 p.m.

Members Present: Spanky Carter, Keith Clegg, Cary Wacker, Robert Adams, Teresa Adams, Roy Floyd, Cecil Jones, John Roane, JD Roane, Debbie Smith, Sarah Somers

- A. Judge Carter called the meeting to order and declared a quorum at 5:33 p.m.
- B. Cecil Jones provided the invocation, followed by Cary Wacker, who led the pledges.
- C. Welcome Guests & Staff: Bill Lindsay, Josh Brummett, Susan LaFollett, CJ Durbin-Higgins, Michael Schmitz, Sean Norton, Rodrigo Muyshondt, Brenda Smith, Mindi Jones, Jason Brinkley
- D. Chris Burch was absent from the meeting and therefore unable to take the pledge at this time.
- E. A motion was made by Roy Floyd to approve the meeting minutes for September 2014. This motion was seconded by Cecil Jones. Motion carried.
- F. Executive Director's Report
  - Dr. Thomas stated that the ADRC planning is going well with representatives across the
    region on the committee with a group of engaged participants. We received additional
    funding for the ADRC with the Money Follows the Person and additional Respite Care funding.
  - 2. Allison Minton provided a brief update on the HUD flat rent increase. These fair market rents will be implemented thereby increasing rents by up to 35% per year. Approximately 16% of the THP families housed will be affected by this increase. A whitepaper is currently being drafted by Allison and Dr. Thomas to be submitted to Congress and representatives to provide our comments and position.
  - 3. An email was issued by Dr. Thomas with the most recent TARC legislative update to the Governing Board. One of the issues being addressed is Sunset Commission on DADS has recommended it be combined with Health & Human Services Commission. Some AAA's across the state are concerned about this recommendation. Dr. Thomas will continue to update the board on any forthcoming results from upcoming sessions.
  - 4. VASH campaign: we received additional 25 housing vouchers and will be initiating a significant marketing/fundraising campaign with Digity Media. We will try to push this out around Veteran's Day.
  - 5. Dr. Thomas reported that a staff member and his wife lost their unborn child.
  - Dr. Thomas reported that TCOG held an all-employee meeting to start the FYE2015 Strategic Planning which essentially became the best strategic planning session we've ever had with engagement from all levels of staff.
  - 7. Dr. Thomas reported that Judy Fullylove was awarded the Clair Rothmeyer award for her distinguished work in the state for her field of information & referral. She was nominated by her staff. Additionally, Rodrigo Muyshondt has been moved/promoted to the Administration & Finance office.
- G. A motion was made by John Roane to approve the Consent Items. This motion was seconded by Robert Adams. Motion carried.
  - 1. Authorize the Secretary/Treasurer to make payments in the amounts as listed.
  - Accept the FY2014 State Homeland Security Program Sub-recipient Agreement from the Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Homeland Security State Administrative Agency (SAA).
  - 3. Approve the renewal of interlocal agreements between TCOG and Cooke County, Fannin County, City of Gunter, and the City of Van Alstyne for GIS services.

#### H. Action

- A motion as made by Roy Floyd to authorize submission of the FY 2015 CSBG plan to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). This motion was seconded by Cary Wacker. Motion carried.
- 2. A motion was made by Cary Wacker to approve an interlocal agreement with the City of Tioga for GIS services. This motion was seconded by Cecil Jones. Motion carried.
- 3. A motion was made by Keith Clegg to accept the FY2015 Interlocal Agreement between the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division and the Texoma Council of Governments. This motion was seconded by Cary Wacker. Motion carried.
- 4. A motion was made by Cecil Jones to approve the following: (1) change TCOG's employee vision & dental to optional for calendar year 2015; (2) change TCOG's annual HSA contribution for 2015 to \$1,500 per employee. This motion was seconded by Cary Wacker. Motion carried.
- 5. No action was taken regarding TCOG FYE 2015 Budget.
- 6. Motions were made by Roy Floyd to accept TCOG's Audit Report for Fiscal Year Ended 04/30/2014 as presented, authorize staff to make payment to the audit firm in accordance with the terms of the engagement letter, and authorize distribution of the Audit Report to appropriate grantor agencies. These motions were seconded by Robert Adams. Motions carried.
- I. President's Report
- J. At 6:07 p.m., Judge Carter adjourned the meeting.





TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: INFORMATIONAL ITEM - North Texas Municipal Water District Board Agenda

The agenda for the November meeting is attached.

Electronic agendas are found at the following link:

https://ntmwd.com/meeting\_agendas.html



### NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

505 E. Brown Street • Wylie, Texas 75098 (972) 442-5405 – Phone • (972) 295-6440 – Fax

TO:

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS** 

FROM:

THOMAS W. KULA, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DATE:

**NOVEMBER 13, 2014** 

SUBJECT:

REGULAR MEETING - THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 2014

#### I. THANKSGIVING HOLIDAY WISHES

On behalf of the entire NTMWD staff, I want to wish each Director a happy and safe Thanksgiving holiday.

#### II. WATER COMMITTEE MEETING

A Water Committee meeting will be held prior to the Board meeting on <u>Thursday</u>, <u>November 20, 2014, at 12:00 p.m</u>. Directors not on the Water Committee are welcome to attend. Lunch will be served.

#### III. INSURANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

An Insurance Committee meeting will be held prior to the Board meeting on <u>Thursday</u>, <u>November 20, 2014, at 3:00 p.m</u>. Directors not on the Insurance Committee are welcome to attend.

#### IV. <u>ENCLOSURES</u>

- A. AGENDA REGULAR MEETING November 20, 2014
- B. CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 14-11-01 Minutes, Regular Meeting, October 23, 2014
- C. CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 14-11-02 Regional Water System, Expansion of Raw Water Pump Station No. 3 to 620 MGD, Project No. 321, Additional Engineering Services
- D. CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 14-11-03 Regional Wastewater System, Wilson Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant, Electrical Improvements, Phase I, Project No. 343, Additional Engineering Services
- E. CONSENT AGENDA ITEM NO. 14-11-04 Upper East Fork Interceptor System, Allen Sewer Associates & Partners Gravity Interceptor Improvements, Sections 2 and 3, Project No. 300, Change Order No. 1 and Authorization to Make Final Payment
- F. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4278-1 Forney Lake Water Supply Corporation Amended Potable Water Supply Contract, Contract Amendment

- G. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4279-1 Mount Zion Water Supply Corporation Amended Potable Water Supply Contract, Contract Amendment
- H. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4302 Regional Water System, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir, Phase IIIB, Project No. 351, Additional Engineering and Legal Assistance
- ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4303 Upper East Fork Interceptor System, Indian Creek/Preston Road Subsystem Improvements, Project No. 334, Right-of-Way Acquisition, Resolution No. 14-24
- J. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4304 BHP Water Supply Corporation Potable Water Supply Contract, Contract Amendment
- K. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4305 Upper East Fork Interceptor System, Dublin Relift Station Improvements, Project No. 315, Tabulation of Bids, Award of Contract and Change Order No. 1
- L. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4306 Regional Water System, Chapman Lake Water Access, Task B (Dredging), Project No. 275, Additional Engineering Services
- M. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4307 Regional Water System, Wylie Water Treatment Plant, Finished Water Reservoir and Flow Metering Improvements, Project No. 276, Change Order No. 4
- N. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4308 Regional Water System, Water Treatment Plant III Filter Underdrain Improvements and Conversion to Biologically Active Filters, Project No. 277, Change Order No. 7
- O. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4309 Regional Water System, Water Treatment Plants I, II, III, and IV Ozonation, Project No. 153, Payment to Oncor Electric
- P. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4310 Regional Solid Waste System, Custer Road Transfer Station Tipping Floor Improvements, Project No. 331, Change Order No. 2
- Q. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4311 Upper East Fork Interceptor System, Upper White Rock Creek Parallel Force Main, Project No. 227 (Contract A), Change Order No. 4 and Authorization to Make Final Payment
- R. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4312 NTMWD Administration Building Structural Repairs, Building Renovations, and Building Additions, Project No. 301, Interlocal Agreement Between the North Texas Municipal Water District and the City of Wylie for a Water Conservation Garden
- S. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4313 Regional Water System, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir Program Management, Project No. 374, Program Management Services Agreement
- T. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4314 Regional Solid Waste System, 121 Regional Disposal Facility, Fleet Maintenance Weld Services Building, Project No. 233, Additional Inspection Services
- U. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4315 Regional Water System, Lake Texoma Outfall to Wylie Water Treatment Plant Raw Water Pipeline, Project No. 268, Construction Manager At-Risk Construction Services Agreement Extension
- V. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4316 –Regional Water System, Lake Lavon Raw Water Pump Stations Intake Channel Improvements, Project No. 350, Resolution No. 14-27, Authorization to Use Competitive Sealed Proposal Procurement Method

#### MEMORANDUM TO BOARD OF DIRECTORS NOVEMBER 13, 2014 PAGE 3

- W. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4317 Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir Dam and Intake Structure, Project No. 344, Resolution No. 14-25, Authorization to Use Construction Manager At-Risk Delivery Method
- X. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4318 Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir Mitigation Property, Project No. 366, Resolution No. 14-26, Authorization to Use Construction Manager At-Risk Delivery Method
- Y. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4319 Regional Water System, Lake Tawakoni Water Treatment Plant Sludge Lagoon Improvements, Project No. 312, Additional Inspection Services
- Z. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4320 NTMWD Administration Building Structural Repairs, Building Renovations, and Building Additions, Project No. 301, Additional Engineering Services
- AA. ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM NO. 4321 Stewart Creek West Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 10 MGD Final Design, Project No. 252, Additional Engineering Services
- BB. WATER CONSUMPTION REPORT October 2014
- CC. WASTEWATER SYSTEM REPORT October 2014
- DD. SOLID WASTE SYSTEM REPORT October 2014
- EE. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS REPORT October 31, 2014
- FF. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE REPORT October 31. 2014
- GG. NTMWD FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2014



### NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

505 E. Brown Street • Wylie, Texas 75098 (972) 442-5405 - Phone • (972) 295-6440 - Fax

BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 2014 4:00 P.M.

Notice is hereby given pursuant to V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 551, that the Board of Directors of North Texas Municipal Water District will hold a regular meeting, open to the public, on Thursday, November 20, 2014, at 4:00 p.m., at the North Texas Municipal Water District offices, 505 E. Brown Street, Wylie, Texas.

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes. These purposes include receiving legal advice from its attorney (Section 551.071); discussing real property matters (Section 551.072); discussing gifts and donations (Section 551.073); discussing personnel matters (Section 551.074); or discussing security personnel or devices (Section 551.076). If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session on any item on this agenda, the Presiding Officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session.

#### AGENDA1

- I. INVOCATION DIRECTOR PATRICK NICKLEN
- II. ROLL CALL
- III. RECOGNITION OF GUESTS/EMPLOYEES
- IV. PUBLIC COMMENTS

The Board of Directors allows individuals to speak to the Board. Prior to the meeting, speakers must complete and submit a "Public Comment Registration Form." The time limit is five (5) minutes per speaker, not to exceed a total of thirty (30) minutes for all speakers. The Board may not discuss these items, but may respond with factual or policy information.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Persons with disabilities who plan to attend the NTMWD Board of Directors meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact John Montgomery in the NTMWD Administrative Offices at (972) 442-5405 as soon as possible. All reasonable efforts will be taken to make the appropriate arrangements.

#### V. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

The Consent Agenda allows the Board of Directors to approve all routine, noncontroversial items with a single motion, without the need for discussion by the entire Board. Any item may be removed from consent and considered individually upon request of a Board member.

- A. Consider Approval of Board of Directors Meeting Minutes October 23, 2014 (Please refer to Consent Agenda Item No. 14-11-01)
- B. Consider Authorizing Additional Engineering Services on Project No. 321, Expansion of Raw Water Pump Station No. 3 to 620 MGD (Please refer to Consent Agenda Item No. 14-11-02)
- C. Consider Authorizing Additional Engineering Services on Project No. 343, Wilson Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical Improvements, Phase I (Please refer to Consent Agenda Item No. 14-11-03)
- D. Consider Authorizing Change Order No. 1 and Final Payment on Project No. 300, Allen Sewer Associates & Partners Gravity Interceptor Improvements, Sections 2 and 3
   (Please refer to Consent Agenda Item No. 14-11-04)

#### VI. AGENDA ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

- A. <u>TABLED ITEM</u>: Consider Authorizing Execution of Amended Potable Water Supply Contract with Forney Lake Water Supply Corporation (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4278-1)
- B. <u>TABLED ITEM</u>: Consider Authorizing Execution of Amended Potable Water Supply Corporation with Mount Zion Water Supply Corporation (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4279-1)
- C. Consider Authorizing Additional Funding for Engineering and Legal Assistance on Project No. 351, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir, Phase IIIB (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4302)
- D. Consider Adoption of Resolution No. 14-24 Authorizing a Right-of-Way Acquisition Program on Project No. 334, Indian Creek/Preston Road Subsystem Improvements
  (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4303)
- E. Consider Authorizing Execution of Amendment to BHP Water Supply Corporation Potable Water Supply Contract (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4304)
- F. Consider Authorizing Award of Construction Contract and Change Order No. 1 for Project No. 315, Dublin Relift Station Improvements (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4305)

- G. Consider Authorizing Additional Engineering Services on Project No. 275, Chapman Lake Water Access, Task B (Dredging) (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4306)
- H. Consider Authorizing Change Order No. 4 on Project No. 276, Wylie Water Treatment Plant Finished Water Reservoir and Flow Metering Improvements (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4307)
- Consider Authorizing Change Order No. 7 on Project No. 277, Water Treatment Plant III Filter Underdrain Improvements and Conversion to Biologically Active Filters (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4308)
- J. Consider Authorizing Payment to Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC, on Project No. 153, Water Treatment Plants I, II, III, and IV Ozonation (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4309)
- K. Consider Authorizing Change Order No. 2 for Project No. 331, Custer Road Transfer Station Tipping Floor Improvements (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4310)
- L. Consider Authorizing Change Order No. 4 and Final Payment on Project No. 227 (Contract A), Upper White Rock Creek Parallel Force Main (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4311)
- M. Consider Authorizing Execution of Interlocal Agreement Between NTMWD and City of Wylie for a Water Conservation Garden on Project No. 301, NTMWD Administration Building Structural Repairs, Building Renovations, and Building Additions (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4312)
- N. Consider Authorizing Program Management Services Agreement on Project No. 374, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4313)
- O. Consider Authorizing Additional Inspection Services for Project No. 233, 121 Regional Disposal Facility, Fleet Maintenance Weld Services Building (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4314)
- P. Consider Authorizing Extension to the Construction Services Agreement for Construction Manager At-Risk for Project No. 268, Lake Texoma Outfall to Wylie Water Treatment Plant Raw Water Pipeline (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4315)
- Q. Consider Adoption of Resolution No. 14-27 Authorizing Use of Competitive Sealed Proposal Procurement Method on Project No. 350, Lake Lavon Raw Water Pump Stations Intake Channel Improvements (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4316)

- R. Consider Adoption of Resolution No. 14-25 Authorizing Use of Construction Manager At-Risk Delivery Method for Project No. 344, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir Dam and Intake Structure (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4317)
- S. Consider Adoption of Resolution No. 14-26 Authorizing Use of Construction Manager At-Risk Delivery Method for Project No. 366, Lower Bois d'Arc Creek Reservoir Mitigation Property (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4318)
- T. Consider Authorizing Additional Inspection Services on Project No. 312, Lake Tawakoni Water Treatment Plant Sludge Lagoon Improvements (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4319)
- U. Consider Authorizing Additional Engineering Services for Project No. 301, NTMWD Administration Building Structural Repairs, Building Renovations, and Building Additions (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4320)
- V. Consider Authorizing Additional Engineering Services on Project No. 252, Stewart Creek West Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion to 10 MGD Final Design (Please refer to Administrative Memorandum No. 4321)

#### VII. DISCUSSION

A. Water Supply Update

#### VIII. ADJOURNMENT



TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Second Reading - Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding

dumpster use regulations

Ordinance is presented for review.

• Council approved the first reading of this ordinance on December 2, 2014

ACTION: Accept or deny the ordinance as presented.

### CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ORDINANCE # O-2014-1216-002

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE. TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS. AS HERETOFORE AMENDED THROUGH THE AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 59, "SOLID WASTE," BY AMENDING SECTION 59-19, "DEFINITIONS," BY AMENDING THE DEFINITION OF THE TERM "DUMPSTER" AND ADDING A NEW DEFINITION FOR THE TERM "ROLL-OFF," IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER, BY DELETING SECTION 59-25, "COMMERCIAL DUMPSTER USE REGULATIONS," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 59-25 ENTITLED "DUMPSTER USE REGULATIONS," TO INCLUDE REGULATIONS THAT WILL PLACE DUMPSTERS OUTSIDE OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND SIDEWALKS AND MINIMIZE POTENTIAL NEGATIVE IMPACTS OFTEN ASSOCIATED WITH DUMPSTERS. BY AMENDING SECTION 59-26. "PLACEMENT OF POLYCARTS AND RECYCLING BINS," BY DELETING SUBPARAGRAPH (A) IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SUBPARAGRAPH WITH A NEW SUBPARAGRAPH (A) CLARIFYING THAT CARTS AND BINS PLACED FOR COLLECTION AFTER 7:00 A.M. MAY BE MISSED, AND BY AMENDING SECTION 59-31, "COMMERCIAL REFUSE/DUMPSTER REGULATIONS: UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DUMPSTERS PROHIBITED," BY DELETING SAID SECTION IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 59-31, ENTITLED "REFUSE/DUMPSTER REGULATIONS; UNAUTHORIZED USE OF POLYCARTS, RECYCLING BINS **DUMPSTERS** PROHIBITED": REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES: PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY: PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS **CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.** 

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to modify certain parts of the Solid Waste ordinance as it pertains to the placement and use of dumpsters, polycarts and recycling bins; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, finds and determines that amending the Solid Waste ordinance as it pertains to the placement and use of dumpsters, polycarts and recycling bins is in the best interest and public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City of Farmersville, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS:

#### **SECTION 1: INCORPORATION OF FINDINGS**

The findings set forth above are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance and made a part hereof for all purposes as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 59, "SOLID WASTE," BY AMENDING SECTION 59-19, "DEFINITIONS," BY AMENDING THE DEFINITION OF THE TERM "DUMPSTER" AND ADDING A NEW DEFINITION FOR THE TERM "ROLL-OFF," IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 59, "Solid Waste," is hereby amended by amending Section 59-19, "Definitions," by amending the definition of the term "Dumpster" and adding a new definition for the term "Roll-off," in alphabetical order, to read as follows:

"Dumpster means a metal solid waste receptacle designed to be lifted and emptied mechanically for use primarily at commercial and industrial businesses and construction sites. The term dumpster means and includes a "roll-off" or "roll-off dumpster."

"Roll-off or Roll-off Dumpster means a rectangular dumpster that usually has an open top, but not always, and utilizes wheels to facilitate rolling the dumpster into place. Roll-off dumpsters are designed to be transported by special roll-off trucks. Some roll-offs, which are not open top are used with large-scale trash compactors."

SECTION 3: AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 59, "SOLID WASTE," BY DELETING SECTION 59-25, "COMMERCIAL DUMPSTER USE REGULATIONS," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 59-25 ENTITLED "DUMPSTER USE REGULATIONS"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 59, "Solid Waste," is hereby amended by deleting Section 59-25, "Commercial Dumpster Use Regulations," in its entirety and replacing said section with a new Section 59-25 entitled "Dumpster Use Regulations" to read as follows:

### "Sec. 59-25. Dumpster use regulations.

- (a) The following regulations apply to dumpsters, whether such dumpsters are used for nonresidential uses, multi-family uses or residential uses:
  - (1) Dumpsters shall be maintained in safe, clean, painted and sound condition by the independent contractor granted the exclusive franchise for solid waste collection or such third-party as may own the dumpster being used.
  - (2) Dumpsters shall be placed on a concrete pad that is at least as large as the footprint of the dumpster and capable of holding the weight of such dumpster in a fully-loaded condition. Lifting aprons from which the dumpster may be lifted and replaced by front-end loading waste collection vehicles shall extend at least ten feet (10') from the front of each dumpster location to accommodate the wheels and weight of the sanitation truck. In the case of two or more dumpsters located side-by-side, a minimum of four feet of maneuvering space shall be left between the dumpsters.
  - (3) Driveways to dumpsters shall be designed to accommodate the weight of a 56,000 pound gross vehicular weight (GVW) sanitation truck.

- (4) Dumpster customers should not place liquid waste of any type in dumpsters. Notwithstanding the foregoing, dumpster customers shall ensure that no liquid waste of any type that is placed in a dumpster is permitted or allowed to seep, pour, escape, leak or otherwise fall from the dumpster into which liquid waste is placed and that no solid waste is placed outside the dumpster.
- (5) Dumpsters placed into service on or after January 1, 2015, shall be enclosed within a minimum six-foot tall enclosure or be screened from public view, and be provided with an opening of at least 12 feet for collection access (collectively "Dumpster Enclosures"). A three-sided dumpster enclosure is preferred, and if gates are used, they must be kept closed and in good repair.
- (6) Dumpster lids shall be kept closed at all times. Dumpsters and roll-off style containers that do not have lids affixed or attached shall at all times be covered or enclosed in a manner that will prevent solid waste from falling out of, escaping from, or otherwise resulting in litter around and about the location of the "Dumpster Improvements" (defined below).
- (7) The maintenance and upkeep of concrete pads, lifting aprons, screening enclosures and gates shall be the responsibility of the property owner.
- (8) Dumpsters and related concrete pads, lifting aprons, and screening enclosures and gates (collectively "Dumpster Improvements") should be located to the rear of the buildings with proper access.
- (9) Dumpster Improvements shall be placed behind the building lines on all sides of the property on which the Dumpster Improvements are situated.
- (10) Dumpster Improvements shall not encroach upon or be placed in, upon, over or across any sidewalks, curbs, bar ditches, streets, alleys or rights-of-way of the City.
- (11) Dumpster Enclosures shall not be placed in, upon, over or across any easement save and except to the extent only that the placement of such Dumpster Enclosures is approved in advance and in writing by the City Manager.
- (12) Dumpster Improvements shall not be located beneath any overhead utility line.
- (b) Dumpsters that were in place and in active and constant use prior to October 1, 2014, which do not comply with all of the provisions of this Section, may remain in their October 1, 2014 location so long as said Dumpsters do not violate subparagraphs (a)(4), (a)(6), and (a)(8) through (a)(12) of this Section 59-25, and provided further that such

Dumpsters are not removed from said location or increased in size and the location of such Dumpsters while being used or emptied does not interfere with the passage of vehicular traffic or pedestrians."

SECTION 4: AMENDING SECTION 59-26, "PLACEMENT OF POLYCARTS AND RECYCLING BINS," BY DELETING SUBPARAGRAPH (A) IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SUBPARAGRAPH WITH A NEW SUBPARAGRAPH (A) CLARIFYING THAT CARTS AND BINS PLACED FOR COLLECTION AFTER 7:00 A.M. MAY BE MISSED

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Section 59-26, "Placement of Polycarts and Recycling Bins," by deleting subparagraph (a) in its entirety and replacing said subparagraph with a new subparagraph (a) to read as follows:

"(a) All polycarts and recycling bins shall be placed for collection not earlier than 6:00 p.m. prior to the day of scheduled collection. Polycarts and recycling bins that are placed for collection after 7:00 a.m. on the day of scheduled collection may be missed as collection begins at 7:00 a.m. No polycarts or recycling bins shall be allowed to remain at the street side collection point after 12:00 midnight on the scheduled pickup day."

<u>SECTION 5:</u> AMENDING SECTION 59-31, "COMMERCIAL REFUSE/DUMPSTER REGULATIONS; UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DUMPSTERS PROHIBITED," BY DELETING SAID SECTION IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 59-31, ENTITLED "REFUSE/DUMPSTER REGULATIONS; UNAUTHORIZED USE OF POLYCARTS, RECYCLING BINS AND/OR DUMPSTERS PROHIBITED"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 59, "Solid Waste," is hereby amended by deleting Section 59-31, "Commercial Refuse/Dumpster Regulations; Unauthorized Use of Dumpsters Prohibited," in its entirety and replacing said section with a new Section 59-31 entitled "Refuse/Dumpster Regulations; Unauthorized Use of Polycarts, Recycling Bins and/or Dumpsters Prohibited" to read as follows:

# "Sec. 59-31. Refuse/Dumpster Regulations; Unauthorized Use of Polycarts, Recycling Bins and/or Dumpsters Prohibited.

- (a) The placement of a polycart, recycling bin and/or dumpster, at any location on a particular lot or tract of land ("Property"), by the owner or occupant of said Property or such person's or entity's authorized agent, and the payment of monthly charges related thereto, shall constitute a contractual arrangement granting the owner or occupant of such Property the exclusive right to dispose of refuse and/or recyclables through use of its polycart, recycling bin and/or designated dumpster.
- (b) Pilfering, scattering contents or meddling with garbage, recyclables, rubbish, brush or collection containers or receptacles by any person other than the owner or occupant (or the authorized representative thereof) of the Property on which the polycart, recycling bin and/or dumpster is situated is prohibited.

- (c) It shall be unlawful for any person to deposit any burning match, charcoal, ember or other burning material in any collection container or receptacle used for the disposal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, or brush.
- (d) It shall be unlawful for any person to deposit any materials not included in the definitions of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish and brush in any collection container or receptacle used for the disposal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish or brush.
- (e) It shall be unlawful for any unauthorized person, other than the commercial customer or its employees or agents, to deposit any materials in a commercial collection container or receptacle.
- (f) It shall be unlawful to store or place in a screening enclosure that is provided for garbage and/or recycling containers and/or receptacles any debris, solid waste or any other item for storage that is not a solid waste and/or a recycling container and/or receptacle."

### **SECTION 6: REPEALER**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of those ordinances except in those instances where the provisions of those ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance. Any and all Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, which are in any manner in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance shall be and are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and/or inconsistency.

#### **SECTION 7: SEVERABILITY**

It is hereby declared to be the intent of the City Council that the several provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall judge any provisions of this Ordinance to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, such judgment shall not affect any other provisions of this Ordinance which are not specifically designated as being illegal, invalid, or unenforceable.

#### SECTION 8: PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THE ORDINANCE

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this Ordinance, upon conviction, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined up to \$2,000.00 per violation for a violation of a provision of this Ordinance governing fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation, including dumping or refuse, and up to \$500.00 for all other violations of this Ordinance. Each occurrence and each day that a violation continues shall be considered a separate offense and punished accordingly.

#### **SECTION 9: INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Any violation of this ordinance can be enjoined by a suit filed in the name of the City of Farmersville in a court of competent jurisdiction, and this remedy shall be in addition to any penal provision in this ordinance or in the Code of the City of Farmersville.

#### **SECTION 10: PUBLICATION**

The City Secretary is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Farmersville the Caption, Penalty, and Effective Date Clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.011 of the Local Government Code.

#### **SECTION 11: ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT**

The City Secretary of the City of Farmersville is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and the Effective Date Clause in the minutes of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

#### **SECTION 12: SAVINGS**

All rights and remedies of the City of Farmersville are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances which have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

#### **SECTION 13: EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED** on first reading on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of December, 2014, and second reading on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 16th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2014.

	BY:	
		Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor
ATTEST:		
BY:Edie Sims, City Secretary		



TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Second Reading - Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance renaming the

East/West portion of Jackson Street to East Sycamore Street

Ordinance is presented for review.

• Council approved the first reading of this ordinance on December 2, 2014

ACTION: Accept or deny the ordinance as presented.

# CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ORDINANCE # O-2014 -1216-001

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE NAME OF A PORTION OF JACKSON STREET TO EAST SYCAMORE STREET AS SHOWN ON EXHIBIT "A"; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Jackson Street is a primarily north-south roadway that extends in a northerly direction from its intersection with Murchison Street, makes a hard westerly turn north of 9<sup>th</sup> Street, and continues a short distance in a westerly direction until Jackson Street becomes East Sycamore Street at the intersection of Sycamore Street and Main Street; and

WHEREAS, Sycamore Street is a primary east-west roadway that extends between Texas Highway 78 and Main Street as described above; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined no residences face that portion of Jackson Street between the curve where Jackson Street begins running in an east-west direction and Main Street (the "Jackson Street Section") attached Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the Jackson Street Section appears to be an extension of Sycamore Street and the naming of the Jackson Street Section as Jackson Street may cause confusion between Sycamore Street and Jackson Street for emergency responders; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas has determined it is in the best interest of the citizens and emergency responders to change the name of the Jackson Street Section to East Sycamore Street to avoid confusion with Jackson Street.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS THAT:

**SECTION 1.** The findings set forth above are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance and made a part hereof for all purposes as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION 2.** The name of the Jackson Street Section, as shown on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes allowed by law is hereby changed from Jackson Street to East Sycamore Street.

**SECTION 3.** Should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be void or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** All ordinances of the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed; provided however, that all other provisions of said ordinances not in conflict with provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** The City Manager is hereby directed to modify existing street signage to reflect the action taken herein by the Farmersville City Council.

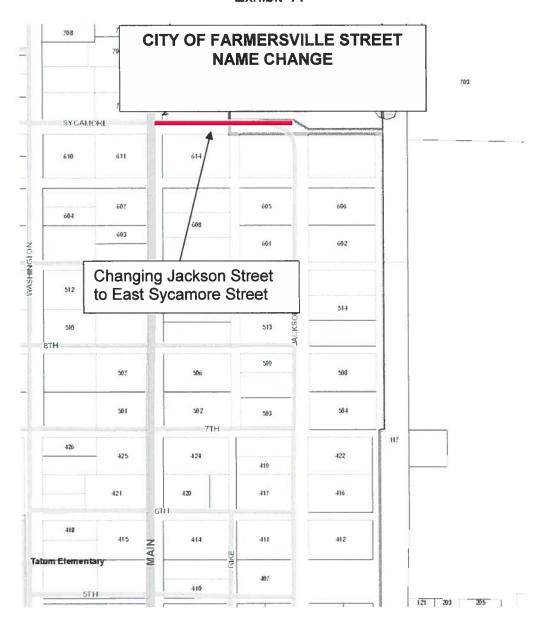
**SECTION 6.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED** on first reading on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of December, 2014, and second reading on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 16<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2014.

	BY:
	Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor
ATTEST:	
BY: Edie Sims, City Secretary	

### Exhibit "A"





TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

First Reading - Consider, discuss and act upon removing stop signs at the

intersection of Orange and Beech Streets

• An ordinance is presented for review

ACTION: Approve or disapprove the ordinance as presented.

## CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ORDINANCE #O-2015-0113-001

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE. TEXAS, DIRECTING THE REMOVAL OF THE STOP SIGNS FROM THE NORTHBOUND AND SOUTHBOUND DIRECTIONS OF ORANGE STREET AT ITS INTERSECTION WITH BEECH STREET THEREBY ALLOWING ORANGE STREET TO BE THE THROUGH STREET AT SUCH INTERSECTION; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; **PROVIDING** FOR **PUBLICATION: PROVIDING FOR** ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE: AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the intersection of Orange Street and Beech Street is a four-way stop intersection; and

**WHEREAS,** City Staff desires to improve traffic flow and modify this four-way stop intersection to make Orange Street the through street at its intersection with Beech Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, finds and determines that removing the stop signs from Orange Street thereby allowing Orange Street to be the through street at its intersection with Beech Street is in the best interest and public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City of Farmersville, Texas.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, THAT:

#### **SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF FINDINGS**

The findings set forth above are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance and made a part hereof for all purposes as if fully set forth herein.

#### **SECTION 2. CITY MANAGER TO REMOVE STOP SIGNS**

The City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, hereby directs the City Manager to cause the stop signs regulating northbound and southbound traffic on Orange Street at its intersection with Beech Street to be removed thereby allowing Orange Street to become the through street at its intersection with Beech Street.

#### **SECTION 3. REPEALER**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of those ordinances except in those instances where the provisions of those ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance. Any and all Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, which are in any manner in conflict with or inconsistent with this

Ordinance shall be and are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and/or inconsistency.

#### **SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY**

It is hereby declared to be the intent of the City Council that the several provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall judge any provisions of this Ordinance to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, such judgment shall not affect any other provisions of this Ordinance which are not specifically designated as being illegal, invalid, or unenforceable.

#### SECTION 5. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THE ORDINANCE

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this Ordinance, upon conviction, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined up to \$2,000.00 per violation for a violation of a provision of this Ordinance governing fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation, including dumping or refuse, and up to \$500.00 for all other violations of this Ordinance. Each occurrence and each day that a violation continues shall be considered a separate offense and punished accordingly.

#### **SECTION 6: INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Any violation of this ordinance can be enjoined by a suit filed in the name of the City of Farmersville in a court of competent jurisdiction, and this remedy shall be in addition to any penal provision in this ordinance or in the Code of the City of Farmersville.

#### **SECTION 7: PUBLICATION**

The City Secretary is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Farmersville the Caption, Penalty, and Effective Date Clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.011 of the Local Government Code.

#### **SECTION 8: ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT**

The City Secretary of the City of Farmersville is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and the Effective Date Clause in the minutes of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

#### **SECTION 9: SAVINGS**

All rights and remedies of the City of Farmersville are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances which have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

#### **SECTION 10: EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED** on first reading on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014, and second reading on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2015 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

### APPROVED THIS 16<sup>th</sup> DAY OF DECEMBER, 2014.

BY	•
	Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor
ATTEST:	
BY:	
Edie Sims. City Secretary	<del></del>



TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

First Reading - Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding

driveway approaches, driveways and parking hazards

An ordinance is presented for review

ACTION: Accept or deny the ordinance as presented.

## CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ORDINANCE # O-2015-0113-002

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED THROUGH THE AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," BY DELETING SECTIONS 71-167, "DEFINITIONS," 71-168, "REGULATIONS," AND 71-169, "MAINTENANCE," IN THEIR ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTIONS WITH NEW SECTIONS 71-167, ENTITLED "DEFINITIONS," 71-168, ENTITLED "FRONT YARD AND LIMITS ON PAVING," AND 71-169, ENTITLED "STOPPING, STANDING, STORING, OR PARKING IN RESTRICTED AREA," AND BY ADDING NEW SECTIONS 71-170 THROUGH 71-181 REGARDING THE PARKING OF VEHICLES WITHIN AND ABOUT THE CITY; REPEALING ALL CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City desires to modify certain parts of the Traffic and Vehicles Chapter of the Farmersville Code as it pertains to the parking of vehicles within and about the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, finds and determines that amending the Traffic and Vehicles Chapter as it pertains to the parking of vehicles in and about the City is in the best interest and public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City of Farmersville, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS:

#### **SECTION 1: INCORPORATION OF FINDINGS**

The findings set forth above are found to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance and made a part hereof for all purposes as if fully set forth herein.

<u>SECTION 2:</u> AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," BY DELETING SECTION 71-167, "DEFINITIONS," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 71-167 ALSO ENTITLED "DEFINITIONS,"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 71, "Traffic and Vehicles," is hereby amended by deleting Section 71-167, "Definitions," in its entirety and replacing said Section with a new Section 71-167 also entitled "Definitions" to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 71-167. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Corner lot means a residential property located at the intersection or confluence of two or more streets such that public street rights-of-way are directly adjacent to at least two contiguous sides of the lot.

Driveway means the primary improved off-street parking surface that provides egress and ingress from a garage, carport or off-street parking area to an adjacent street or alley.

Front yard means the area between the front building lines of a residential structure to the front property line or street right-of-way line or, when a structure does not exist, the area defined as front yard in Chapter 77, Zoning.

Paving or Improved parking surface means a continuous paved surface area used for the parking or storage of vehicles that is overlaid or otherwise paved with concrete, asphalt, paving stones or other hard surfaced durable material approved by the building official.

Loop driveway means the primary improved off-street parking surface that provides egress and ingress from and to the same adjacent street.

Loop driveway with extension means a loop driveway with an extension from the loop driveway to an improved parking surface that provides egress and ingress from a garage, carport or off-street parking area.

Restricted parking area means that area of a lot which is situated outside of the driveway(s) or looped driveway(s) having an improved parking surface and as allowed or permitted by Section 71-168 or the approved Site Plan or Concept Plan for the property in question.

Side yard means the area from the side of a residential structure to the side property line or, when no

structure exists, the area defined as a side yard in Chapter 77, Zoning.

Through lot or double-frontage lot means a residential property located on a tract of land situated between two streets such that public street rights-of-way are directly adjacent to opposite sides of the lot and the lot has two required front yards.

Vehicle means every device in, upon or by which any person or property is or may be transported, drawn or moved upon a street, highway, waterway or airway. The term "vehicle" includes, but is not necessarily limited to, any one or more of the following:

- a. Automobile;
- b. Bus;
- c. Truck;
- d. Tractor;
- e. Motor home;
- f. Farm machinery;
- g. Motorcycles;
- h. Scooters;
- i. Mopeds;
- j. All-terrain vehicles;
- k. Boats:
- Aircraft;
- m. Recreational vehicles;
- n. Golf carts;
- o. Go-carts:
- p. Trailers;
- q. Fifth-wheel trailers;
- r. Campers;
- s. Camper shells;
- t. Wheeled towing frames;
- u. Semi-tractor trailers:
- v. Truck beds mounted on chassis;
- w. Commercial equipment whether self-propelled or mounted on a trailer or skid;
- x. Roll-off Dumpsters;
- y. Storage Containers of any style, size or nature including, but not limited to, "ReloCubes" and "PODS"; and
- z. Mobile homes.

This definition of Vehicle does not include:

- a. Non-motorized bicycles;
- b. Small engine lawn mowers; and
- c. Devices of similar scale."

<u>SECTION 3:</u> AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," BY DELETING SECTION 71-168, "REGULATIONS," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 71-168 ENTITLED "FRONT YARD AND LIMITS ON PAVING"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 71, "Traffic and Vehicles," is hereby amended by deleting Section 71-168, "Regulations," in its entirety and replacing said section with a new Section 71-168 entitled "Front Yard and Limits on Paving" to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 71-168. Front Yard and Limits on Paving.

- (a) The open space in a required front yard in the A, SF-1, SF-2, SF-3, 2F, MF-1, MF-2, P, O, NS, GR, C, HC, I-1, I-2, or PD zoning classifications shall not be diminished by paving the front yard, except in compliance with the following conditions. Paving will be allowed for:
  - (1) Sidewalks not more than six feet in width, or such width as is otherwise required by the City's ordinances, extending from property line to property line upon and across that portion of the lot adjacent to the roadway as well as one sidewalk not more than six feet in width extending from the curb or edge of pavement to the front door or front porch of the primary residence or primary structure on the lot; and
  - (2) One driveway per lot with an improved parking surface not more than 12 feet in width at the property line to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for single-family residential purposes with a one-car garage on the said lot; or
  - (3) One driveway per lot with an improved parking surface not more than 12 feet in width at the property line to serve each residential unit on a property that is zoned and/or used for duplex, triplex or quadplex residential purposes where each unit on said lot the property has a separate one-car garage -- or otherwise to be treated as a multi-family use; or

- (4) One driveway per lot with an improved parking surface not more than 24 feet in width at the property line to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for single-family residential purposes with one two-car garage on the said lot; or
- (5) One driveway per lot with an improved parking surface not more than 24 feet in width at the property line to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for duplex, triplex or quadplex residential purposes where each unit on said lot the property has a separate two-car garage -- or otherwise to be treated as a multifamily use; or
- (6) One loop driveway per lot that is situated upon and across the front yard of a lot to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for single-family residential purposes, which loop driveway extends from the adjacent street and returns to the same adjacent street, with an improved parking surface of not more than 20 feet in width; or
- (7) One loop driveway with extension per lot that is situated upon and across the front yard of a lot to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for single-family residential purposes, which loop driveway extends from the adjacent street and returns to the same adjacent street, with an improved parking surface of not more than 20 feet in width and the extension of which loop driveway is an improved parking surface that is no wider than allowed for a driveway, as set forth herein for a one-car or two-car garage; or
- (8) A driveway with an improved parking surface up to 24 feet and no more than 45 feet in width at its narrowest point near, or at, the property line to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for multi-family or non-residential purposes, it being understood that multi-family or non-residential uses may require more than one driveway per lot as set forth in the City's ordinances in which event such City ordinances shall control; or
- (9) An improved parking surface to provide the minimum required number of parking spaces

necessary to serve a property that is zoned and/or used for multi-family or non-residential purposes.

- (b) The City Manager shall have the ability to waive one or more of the foregoing provisions to allow additional or alternative paving based on the conditions and circumstances presented on a case by case basis.
- (c) The total paving area shall not exceed 75 percent of the required front yard for any single-family residential use."

<u>SECTION 4:</u> AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," BY DELETING SECTION 71-169, "MAINTENANCE," IN ITS ENTIRETY AND REPLACING SAID SECTION WITH A NEW SECTION 71-169 ENTITLED "STOPPING, STANDING, STORING, OR PARKING IN RESTRICTED AREA"

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 71, "Traffic and Vehicles," is hereby amended by deleting Section 71-169, "Maintenance," in its entirety and replacing said section with a new Section 71-169 entitled "Stopping, standing, storing, or parking in Restricted Area" to read as follows:

## "Sec. 71-169. Stopping, standing, storing, or parking in Restricted Area.

- (a) No person shall stop, stand, store, or park any vehicle within the restricted parking area of any improved or unimproved residential single-family or duplex lot or tract.
- (b) It shall be a defense to prosecution hereunder if said vehicle is concealed from view from all public street rights-of-way by:
  - (1) A solid, opaque screening fence or wall at least six feet in height;
  - (2) Permanently planted vegetation consisting of a solid hedgerow of evergreen shrubs, or trees and shrubs, providing full screening from the ground to a minimum height of six feet; or
  - (3) Any combination of subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section that effectively conceals the vehicle from view and accomplishes the required screening height."

# SECTION 5: AMENDMENT OF CHAPTER 71, "TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES," BY ADDING NEW SECTIONS 71-170 THROUGH 71-181 REGARDING THE PARKING OF VEHICLES WITHIN AND ABOUT THE CITY

From and after the effective date of this Ordinance, Chapter 71, "Traffic and Vehicles," is hereby amended by adding new Sections 71-170 through 71-181 regarding the parking of vehicles within and about the City to read as follows:

#### "Sec. 71-170. Stopping, standing or parking on sidewalk.

No person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device, on a sidewalk or any part of the sidewalk area, which area is hereby defined as the entire space between the curb-line or the lateral line of a roadway and the adjacent property line along any street, irrespective of whether such area has been improved by concrete, gravel or other walkways.

#### Sec. 71-171. Parking prohibited generally.

No person shall park, stop or stand a vehicle in violation of any official sign, curb marking or street marking erected as provided for in this article.

#### Sec. 71-172. Unattended vehicles in public places.

- (a) No person shall allow a vehicle to remain unattended in any place maintained by any governmental entity for a period of time in excess of 48 hours. After such a period of time, if the owner thereof cannot be located by reasonable effort, such vehicle may be impounded. The occasional movement of a vehicle within the same public area for the purpose or effect of evading the restriction imposed by this section shall not toll the running of the 48-hour period prescribed herein.
- (b) No person shall park a vehicle in any place maintained by any governmental entity unless such vehicle is currently in operable condition and in a state of good repair.
- (c) For the purpose of this section:

- (1) Currently in operable condition means presently capable of being lawfully operated on the streets and highways of the state, being currently registered with proper license plates displayed, having a current safety inspection and being in running condition without the necessity of first being repaired such as, but not limited to, the inflating of tires or charging of the battery.
- (2) Place maintained by any governmental entity means, but is not limited to, a street, alley, highway, park or public parking area including the grounds of a public school.
- (3) State of good repair means the absence of such items as broken glass, substantial body damage (including, but not limited to, crushed or missing fenders, body panels, doors, hoods, or truck deck) or missing parts otherwise necessary for operable condition.
- (d) The affixing of a legible notice to the vehicle regarding the prohibition of this section shall be deemed to be a reasonable effort to locate the owner.
- (e) This section shall not apply to storage or repair facilities owned, operated or maintained by a governmental entity. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to restrict or prevent the immediate removal of a vehicle in such cases otherwise allowed by law.

# Sec. 71-173. Parking for sale, washing and repairing vehicles prohibited.

No person shall stand or park a vehicle upon any public street, shopping center parking lot, park, playground or athletic field for the principal purpose of displaying it for sale. No person shall wash, grease or repair any vehicle upon any public street, playground, or athletic field, except for such repairs necessitated by an emergency.

# Sec. 71-174. Ten feet of roadway to be left available for traffic.

No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle upon a street in such a manner or under such conditions as to

leave available less than ten feet of the width of either lane of a roadway for free movement of the vehicular traffic, except that a driver may stop temporarily during the actual loading or unloading of passengers or when necessary in obedience to traffic regulations or traffic signs or signals of a police officer.

### Sec. 71-175. Stopping, standing, parking or driving upon or across curbs.

No person shall stop, stand, park or drive a vehicle, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control device, upon, over or across a curb or any part of the curb area, which area is hereby defined as the concrete edging built along a street to form part of a Gutter. Gutter means a low area at the edge of a Street designed with the intent to carry off surface water. A gutter shall only be crossed at a location having a properly constructed driveway approach permitted by the City and installed for such purpose in accordance with all applicable City regulations.

# Sec. 71-176. Prohibition against overnight parking; exceptions.

- (a) No person shall stop, stand or park any vehicle with a rated capacity of one and one-half tons or more, or with more than six wheels, any truck, truck-tractor, trailer, semitrailer, pole trailer or any combination thereof on any street during the hours from sundown to sunup.
- (b) Temporarily disabled vehicles which are protected by flares or other approved signal devices may be parked on the street during the hours from sundown to sunup.
- (c) The City Manager shall have the ability to grant a temporary waiver of the foregoing requirements based on the conditions and circumstances presented on a case by case basis.

## Sec. 71-177. Presumption regarding illegally parked vehicles.

In any prosecution charging a violation of any law or regulation governing the standing or parking of a vehicle, proof that the particular vehicle described in the complaint was parked in violation of any such law or regulation, together with proof that the defendant named in the complaint was, at the time of such parking, the registered owner of such vehicle, shall constitute in evidence a prima facie presumption that the registered owner of such vehicle was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where and for the time during which such violation occurred.

#### Sec. 71-178. Loading or unloading tractor/trailers.

No person shall cause, suffer or permit a road tractor, trailer or semitrailer to be unloaded or loaded on a roadway, except for delivery of goods, wares and merchandise permitted by ordinance.

#### Sec. 71-179. Parallel and angle parking.

- (a) At any place where official signs do not prohibit stopping or parking, except as otherwise provided by the city council and so indicated by signs or markings, every vehicle stopped or parked shall be so stopped or parked upon a roadway where there are adjacent curbs so that the right-hand wheels of such vehicle are parallel and within 18 inches of the right-hand curb or edge of roadway, except where head-in parking is allowed.
- (b) The department of public works, with the approval of the city council, shall determine upon which streets angle parking shall be permitted and shall mark or sign such streets, but such angle parking shall not be indicated upon any federal aid or state highway within this city unless the state engineer director for highways and public transportation has determined that the roadway is of sufficient width to permit angle parking without interfering with the free movement of traffic. Angle parking shall not be indicated or permitted at any place where passing traffic would thereby be caused or required to drive upon the left side of the street or upon any railway tracks.
- (c) Upon those streets which have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at the angle to the curb or edge of the roadway indicated by such signs or markings.

(d) Whenever parking spaces are marked by lines on the pavement, whether for parallel or angle parking, a vehicle must be parked entirely within the lines of the parking space.

# Sec. 71-180. Prohibitions against stopping, standing or parking of vehicles in specific areas.

No person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with law or directions of a police officer or traffic control device in any of the following spaces:

- (a) In front of a public or private driveway;
- (b) Within an intersection;
- (c) On a crosswalk or within 15 feet of a crosswalk or intersection, unless the traffic authorities indicate a different length by signs or markings;
- (d) Within 15 feet of a fire hydrant, unless otherwise marked;
- (e) Within 30 feet of a stop sign or marking of a roadway where vehicles would normally stop;
- (f) Between a safety zone and the adjacent Curb or within 30 feet of points on the Curb immediately opposite the ends of a safety zone, unless the zone has been indicated a different length by signs or markings;
- (g) Within 20 feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station:
- (h) Alongside or opposite any excavation or street obstruction when stopping, standing, or parking would obstruct traffic;
- (i) On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or Curb of a Street; and
- (j) Where signs are erected or curbs are painted indicating that such is not allowed.

#### Sec. 71-181. Maintenance.

All improved parking surfaces shall be maintained in a good and safe condition and be free of holes, cracks or other failures that may affect the use, safety, appearance or drainage of the surface or of the adjoining property, at no cost to the City."

#### **SECTION 6: REPEALER**

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, and shall not repeal any of the provisions of those ordinances except in those instances where the provisions of those ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance. Any and all Ordinances, resolutions, and/or policies of the City, whether written or otherwise, which are in any manner in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance shall be and are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and/or inconsistency.

#### **SECTION 7:** SEVERABILITY

It is hereby declared to be the intent of the City Council that the several provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall judge any provisions of this Ordinance to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, such judgment shall not affect any other provisions of this Ordinance which are not specifically designated as being illegal, invalid, or unenforceable.

### **SECTION 8: PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION OF THE ORDINANCE**

Any person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this Ordinance, upon conviction, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined up to \$2,000.00 per violation for a violation of a provision of this Ordinance governing fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation, including dumping or refuse, and up to \$500.00 for all other violations of this Ordinance. Each occurrence and each day that a violation continues shall be considered a separate offense and punished accordingly.

#### **SECTION 9: INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Any violation of this ordinance can be enjoined by a suit filed in the name of the City of Farmersville in a court of competent jurisdiction, and this remedy shall be in addition to any penal provision in this ordinance or in the Code of the City of Farmersville.

#### **SECTION 10: PUBLICATION**

The City Secretary is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Farmersville the Caption, Penalty, and Effective Date Clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.011 of the Local Government Code.

## **SECTION 11: ENGROSSMENT AND ENROLLMENT**

The City Secretary of the City of Farmersville is hereby directed to engross and enroll this Ordinance by copying the exact Caption and the Effective Date Clause in the minutes of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, and by filing this Ordinance in the Ordinance records of the City.

### **SECTION 12: SAVINGS**

All rights and remedies of the City of Farmersville are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any Ordinances which have accrued at the time of the effective date of this Ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such Ordinances, same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the courts.

## **SECTION 13:** EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

**PASSED** on first reading on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014, and second reading on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2015 at properly scheduled meetings of the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, there being a quorum present, and approved by the Mayor on the date set out below.

APPROVED THIS 13<sup>th</sup> DAY OF JANUARY, 2015.

!	BY:
	Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor
ATTEST:	
BY:Edie Sims, City Secretary	



TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Only Reading – Consider, discuss and act upon an ordinance regarding a franchise

agreement with Sharyland Utilities

- A letter from Sharyland requesting the franchise fee is attached for review
- The prior franchise arrangement documents with Sharyland Utilities is attached for review
- An ordinance with the current franchise fee is attached for review

ACTION: Accept or deny the ordinance as presented.



Sharyland Utilities, L.P. Dallas Corporate Office 1807 Ross Avenue, Suite 460

307 Ross Avenue, Suite 460 Dallas, Texas 75201 Toll Free: 866-354-3335

Phone: 214-978-8958 Fax: 214-978-8810

May 15, 2014

Ms. Edie Sims City Secretary City of Farmersville, Texas 205 S. Main Farmersville, Texas 75442

Dear Ms. Sims:

I am writing on behalf of Sharyland Utilities, L.P. (Sharyland) to notify you of an upcoming change related to the calculation of the franchise charges that Sharyland pays to the City of Farmersville.

Sharyland currently pays franchise fees to the City of Farmersville equal to 2% of Sharyland's gross revenues from sales within the City of Farmersville's jurisdiction. Under Sharyland's current franchise agreement with the city, these payments are made annually every March. This current agreement expired on December 1, 2010.

As you know, Sharyland began transitioning our customers to the competitive retail electric market starting on May 1, 2014. Once this transition is complete, Sharyland will no longer be in the business of buying and selling power to customers, but will simply serve as a transmission and distribution service provider or "wires" company. This change will require a new formula to calculate the franchise charges that Sharyland will pay to the City of Farmersville going forward once the transition is complete.

Section 33.008 of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA) sets forth the methodology for calculating franchise charges following a utility's transition to competition. A copy of Section 33.008 is attached for your review. The methodology is as follows:

- The utility starts with the total franchise fees that were paid to the city for the previous calendar year. For 2013, Sharyland paid the City of Farmersville a total franchise fee of \$2,941.55.
  - (Note: The actual language in PURA requires that utilities start with franchise fees paid in 1998. This was done as part of the state's original move to competition in 2002. However, since 1998 would not be an appropriate year for our purposes with the City of Farmersville, Sharyland has decided to use 2013 as the base year. This is consistent with an analogous provision found in PURA § 39.402(b).)

- The utility must then take the total fees paid in 2013 and divide that number by the amount of total kilowatt hours (kWh) that the utility delivered within the city's jurisdiction during that year. In 2013, Sharyland delivered a total of 945,266 kWh within the City of Farmersville's jurisdiction.
- \$2,941.55 divided by 945,266 kWh equals a new rate of \$.003112/kWh.

Once the transition is complete in early June, Sharyland will use this new rate to calculate the franchise payments we make to the City of Farmersville. Since this change is taking effect mid-year, Sharyland would like to recommend amending our current franchise agreement with the City of Farmersville that would address the following provisions:

- Sharyland will use the old rate of 2% of gross revenues to calculate the franchise charges incurred from January 1 through May 31, 2014.
- Sharyland will then use the new rate of \$.003112/kWh to calculate franchise charges incurred after June 1, 2014.
- Sharyland and the City of Farmersville agree to extend the current franchise agreement for a period of ten (10) years through December 31, 2024.

I would welcome the opportunity to visit with you further regarding this matter. Please let me know if you are available to meet and if so, what date and time would be most convenient for you. I can be reached by phone at 214-978-8536 or by email at pschulze@sharyland.com.

Your assistance is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Paul R. Schulze

Vice President – Public Affairs

Sharyland Utilities

Attachment

- Sec. 33.008. FRANCHISE CHARGES. (a) Following the end of the freeze period for a municipality that has been served by an electric utility, and following the date a municipally owned utility or an electric cooperative has implemented customer choice for a municipality that has been served by that municipally owned utility or electric cooperative, a municipality may impose on an electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative, as appropriate, that provides distribution service within the municipality a reasonable charge as specified in Subsection (b) for the use of a municipal street, alley, or public way to deliver electricity to a retail customer. A municipality may not impose a charge on:
- (1) an electric utility, or transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative for electric service provided outside the municipality;
  - (2) a qualifying facility;
  - (3) an exempt wholesale generator;
  - (4) a power marketer;
  - (5) a retail electric provider;
  - (6) a power generation company;
- (7) a person that generates electricity on and after January 1, 2002; or
- (8) an aggregator, as that term is defined by Section 39.353.
- (b) If a municipality collected a charge or fee for a franchise to use a municipal street, alley, or public way from an electric utility, a municipally owned utility, or an electric cooperative before the end of the freeze period, the municipality, after the end of the freeze period or after implementation of customer choice by the municipally owned utility or electric cooperative, as appropriate, is entitled to collect from each electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative that uses the municipality's streets, alleys, or

public ways to provide distribution service a charge based on each kilowatt hour of electricity delivered by the utility to each retail customer whose consuming facility's point of delivery is located within the municipality's boundaries. charge imposed shall be equal to the total electric franchise fee revenue due the municipality from electric utilities, municipally owned utilities, or electric cooperatives, as appropriate, for calendar year 1998 divided by the total kilowatt hours delivered during 1998 by the applicable electric utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative to retail customers whose consuming facilities' points of delivery were located within the municipality's boundaries. compensation a municipality may collect from each electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative providing distribution service shall be equal to the charge per kilowatt hour determined for 1998 multiplied times the number of kilowatt hours delivered within the municipality's boundaries.

- (c) The municipal franchise charges authorized by this section shall be considered a reasonable and necessary operating expense of each electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative that is subject to a charge under this section. The charge shall be included in the nonbypassable delivery charges that a customer's retail electric provider must pay under Section 39.107 to the utility serving the customer.
- (d) The municipal franchise charges authorized by this section are in lieu of any franchise charges or fees payable under a franchise agreement in effect before the expiration of the freeze period or, as appropriate, before the implementation of customer choice by a municipally owned utility or electric cooperative. Except as otherwise provided by this section, this section does not affect a provision of a franchise agreement in effect before the end of the freeze period or, as appropriate, before the implementation of customer choice by a municipally owned utility or electric cooperative.

- A municipality may conduct an audit or other inquiry or may pursue any cause of action in relation to an electric utility's, transmission and distribution utility's, municipally owned utility's, or electric cooperative's payment of charges authorized by this section only if such audit, inquiry, or pursuit of a cause of action concerns a payment made less than two years before commencement of such audit, inquiry, or pursuit of a cause of action; provided, however, that this subsection does not apply to an audit, inquiry, or cause of action commenced before September 1, 1999. An electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative shall, on request of the municipality in connection with a municipal audit, identify the service provider and the type of service delivered for any service in addition to electricity delivered directly to retail customers through the utility's electricity-conducting facilities that are located in the municipality's streets, alleys, or public ways and for which the utility receives compensation.
- (f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, on the expiration of a franchise agreement existing on September 1, 1999, an electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative and a municipality may mutually agree to a different level of compensation or to a different method for determining the amount the municipality may charge for the use of a municipal street, alley, or public way in connection with the delivery of electricity at retail within the municipality.
- (g) After the end of the freeze period or after implementation of customer choice by the municipally owned utility or electric cooperative, as appropriate, a newly incorporated municipality or a municipality that has not previously collected compensation for the delivery of electricity at retail within the municipality may adopt and collect compensation based on the same rate per kilowatt hour that is collected by any other municipality in the same county

that is served by the same electric utility, transmission and distribution utility, municipally owned utility, or electric cooperative.

(h) In this section, "distribution service" means the delivery of electricity to all retail customers.

Added by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 405, Sec. 15, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

END 12.01.2010

STATE OF TEXAS

SHARYLAND PERTAINING TO WILLOW BROOK

BE IT ENOWN THAT: On the date hereinafter written, a franchise was granted to Hunt-Collin Electric Cooperative, Inc. by the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, in the form of an ordinance, said ordinance reading as follows:

MAN ORDINANCE granting to Hunt-Collin Electric Cooperative, Inc., its successors and assigns, for a period of thirty-five (35) years from the \_\_l \_\_day of December, 1975, the right to sell, distribute and transmit electric energy in those areas which are incorporated within the city limits of the said City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, and in those areas which may be annexed to in the future by the said City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, including the right to erect, construct, maintain, use, extend, ramove, replace and repair its poles, lines, transmission lines, wires, guys, conduits, transformers and other desirable equipment, instrumentalties and appurtenances in, over, under and through any of the streets, alleys, squares, avenues, parks, lanes, streams, bridges and public places in said areas within said City of Farmersville or to be annexed hereinafter thereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas:

Section 1. The word "Grantee herein shall denote Hunt-Collin Electric Cooperative, Inc." a corporation, with its headquarters at Greenville, Hunt County, Texas, its successors and assigns; and the word "Grantor" herein shall denote "The City of Farmarsville, Collin County, Texas."

Section 2. That the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, does hereby grant unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, the right to sell, distribute and transmit electric energy in those areas now located within the corporate limits of the City of Farmersville, and in all those areas that may be annexed and included within the corporate limits of the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, in the future, including the right to erect, construct, maintain, operate, use, extend, remove, repair and replace in, under, upon, over, across and along any and all of the present and future streets, aquares, parks, lanes, alleys, sidewalks, avenues, and other public places in such areas now amexed or hereinafter annexed as above set out, and over and across any stream or atreams, bridge or bridges now or heroafter controlled by Grantor in said area or areas hereinabove set out, a system of poles, pole lines, transmission lines, wires, guys, conduits, transformers and other desirable equipment, instrumentalities and appurtenances necessary or proper for the purpose of carrying, conducting, supplying, distributing and selling to the inhabitants of said area or areas hereinabove set out of the City of Farmersville, and the members of said Grantee or such other person or persons, firms or corporations within said area or areas hereinaboye set out, electric energy and electricity for light, power and heat, and for such other purposes for which electricity may be used, and to carry, conduct, supply and distribute electricity in said area or areas above set out by means of said poles, pole lines, transmission lines, conduits and other instrumentalities, and to sell the same to the inhabitants of said area or areas above set out within said City of Farmersville, Collin County, Texas, and the members of said Cooperative or any other person or persons, firms or corporations therein providing.

Section 1. Poles, towers and lines shall be so erected as not to interfere with the traffic over the streets and alleys.

Section 4. The rates to be charged by Grantee for residential and commercial members, or other persons, firms or corporations in said City of Farmersville, shall be the rates of Grantee in effect from time to time charged to its other members. The service furnished hereunder to the members and the inhabitants of said City within the area above set cut shall be first-class in all respects considering all circumstances, and shall be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as Granter may make from time to time. Grantee may require reasonable security for the payment of its bills and may require such inhabitants or other persons, firms or corporations to become members of Grantee and be bound by its charter and by-laws.

Section 5. Grantes shall be liable for all damage or other injuries to persons and property that may be caused by its negligence, and shall hold the City of Farmersville harmless from all expense or liabilities for any account or neglect of Grantes hersunder.

Asetion 6. Grantes shall repair at its own expense any damage that may be done by it to the streets, alleys, avenues, sidewalks, bridges and public places in said areas hereinabove set out within the City of Farmersvills, Texas, so as to restore the same to their former state or condition.

Section 7. The provisions of this franchise are severable and if any section, provision or part thereof be declared invalid, then it is hereby declared the intent of the parties that the remaining parts of this franchise would be passed, notwithstanding such invalid part or parts, and the invalidity of any particular section, provision or part, shall not invalidate this franchise.

Scotion 8. Grantes shall be subject to a two per cent (25) gross receipts tax to the City of Farmersville as well as being subject to any and all ad valorem taxes which might be assessed by the said City of Farmersville.

from and after its passage and no acceptance hereof by Grantee shall be necessary and this franchise shall exist for a period of thirty-five (35) years from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of December, 1975.

Section 10. This ordinance and franchise supersedes and is in place of any and all area ordinances and franchise by and between said City of Farmersville and Hunt-Collin Electric Cooperative. Inc. regarding rights to sell electric energy in said City of Farmersville.

PASSED and DULY ENACTED as an Ordinance of the City of Farmersville, Collin County, Taxas, in accordance with the Laws of the State of Taxas, on this the

HAYOR, OF TY OF PARHERSVYLLE

The second secon

(Seal)

# CITY OF FARMERSVILLE ORDINANCE # O-2014-1216-003

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, GRANTING TO SHARYLAND UTILITIES, L.P. THE NON-EXCLUSIVE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE AND FRANCHISE TO ERECT, MAINTAIN, OPERATE AND REMOVE ELECTRIC LINES AND PERTINENT FACILITIES IN THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS, WITHIN SHARYLAND UTILITIES CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY; TO ERECT, MAINTAIN, OPERATE AND REMOVE ITS FACILITIES IN, OVER, UNDER, ACROSS, UPON AND ALONG THE PRESENT AND FUTURE PUBLIC STREETS, ALLEYS, AND OTHER PUBLIC PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY WITHIN SHARYLAND UTILITIES CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY; AND PRESCRIBING COMPENSATION FOR THE RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES, AND FRANCHISE CONFERRED HEREUNDER.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS:

**SECTION 1**. <u>PARTIES:</u> The City of Farmersville, Texas, hereinafter called "City," a municipal corporation created under Title 28 of the Texas Revised Civil Statutes, hereby grants the non-exclusive right, privilege, and franchise herein stated to Sharyland Utilities, L.P., a corporation, its successors and assigns, herein called Grantee.

**SECTION 2.** <u>NATURE OF GRANT</u>: The City hereby grants to Grantee a non-exclusive right, privilege and franchise to erect, maintain, operate and remove electric lines and pertinent facilities, herein referred to as "Grantee's Facilities," over, under, across, upon and along the streets, alleys and other public property within the City, herein referred to as "Public Right-of-Way".

SECTION 3. <u>PURPOSES</u>: The provisions set forth in this ordinance represent the terms and conditions under which Grantee shall erect, maintain, operate and remove Grantee's Facilities with the City. In granting this Franchise, City does not in any manner surrender or waives its regulatory or other rights and powers under and by virtue of the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas as the same may be amended, nor any of its rights and powers under or by virtue of present or future ordinances of the City. Grantee, by its acceptance of this Franchise, agrees that all such lawful regulatory powers and rights as the same may be from time to time vested in the City shall be in full force and effect and subject to the exercise thereof by the City at any time.

**SECTION 4**. <u>TERM</u>: This Franchise shall exist for a term of **ten (10)** years to end December 31, 2024.

**SECTION 5**. <u>LOCATION OF FACILITIES</u>: Grantee's Facilities shall be placed and maintained in such manner as not to interfere with traffic, and the location, relocation, construction, and manner of erection of Grantee's Facilities shall at all times be subject to the police power of the City.

SECTION 6. RELOCATION OF FACILITIES: Grantee shall at its own expense change, rearrange, relocate, alter or remove any of Grantee's Facilities maintained by Grantee under this Franchise when the changing, rearranging, relocation, altering or removal thereof may be reasonably necessary in the reconstruction or construction of any public work or project or public improvement undertaken or directed by the City, alone or jointly. The City acknowledges that any modifications to the Grantee's Facilities may affect the safety and reliability of electric transmission and delivery within portions of the City and the City hereby agrees to consult with Grantee on any such rearrangement, relocation, alteration or removal before allowing Grantee to do so. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Grantee shall not be responsible for relocation costs:

- a) if the specific excavation, construction or relocation is done to accommodate the actions or plans of private individuals or entities who are developing or intend to develop property, then such private individuals or entities shall be responsible for the relocation costs, provided that in no event shall the City be liable for such relocation costs; or
- b) state or federal law requires the City to pay for such relocation.

**SECTION 7.** EXCAVATIONS AND OBSTRUCTIONS: Any and all excavations and obstructions in and upon the public rights-of-way and other public places in the City caused by Grantee's operations under this Franchise shall be repaired and removed by Grantee as quickly as is reasonably possible, under the circumstances.

**SECTION 8**. <u>INDEMNITY & INSURANCE</u>: The Grantee shall hold the City harmless from any liability arising from any negligent act or omission of the Grantee in the erection, maintenance, and operation of Grantee's Facilities in the City.

SECTION 9. Street Rents: As compensation for the right, privilege, and franchise herein conferred, Grantee shall pay to the City for each calendar quarter, or portion thereof, during the term of this franchise, a fee for the use of the public streets based on all kilowatt hours (kWh) delivered within the City limits regardless of customer class. The charge per delivered kWh shall be determined by (1) dividing the total electric franchise fee revenue for calendar year 2013 by the total number of kWh delivered to all customers within the City limits in 2013 and (2) multiplying the charge per kWh determined for 2013 by the number of kWh delivered within the City during each calendar quarter. Grantee calculates that charge to be \$0.003112 per kWh. The charge herein made shall be in lieu of, to the extend permitted by law, any other charges or fees of any kind by the City based on, connected with, or incident to the exercise of the non-exclusive rights, privilege, and franchise herein granted.

**SECTION 10.** <u>Prior Ordinances/Contracts Repealed</u>: All ordinances and contracts granting an electric franchise to Grantee is hereby superseded and repealed.

**SECTION 11**. <u>Adoption</u>: Passed and adopted with all necessary procedural formalities by the City Council of the City of Farmersville, Texas, at a regular meeting held at the regular place, at which meeting a quorum was present throughout.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2014.

	Joseph E. Helmberger, P.E., Mayor City of Farmersville, Texas
ATTEST:	
Edie Sims, City Secretary	



TO:

Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon a plat in the Graywoods Addition on South Main

- A plat will be delivered to the Council for review.
- The Planning & Zoning Commission reviewed the plat at their meeting
   December 15, 2014. Their recommendation will be made known at the
   Council meeting.
- Changes made to the final plat will be corrected to include:
   (UTILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY) please add/change
  - Wastewater provided by City of Farmersville
  - > Electric provided by Farmersville Electric
  - > Natural Gas provided by Atmos Energy

ACTION: Accept or deny the plat as presented.



#### 9 December 2014

Mr. Bryce Thompson Planning and Zoning Commission Chairman City of Farmersville 205 South Main Street Farmersville, Texas 75442

Subject: Graywoods Addition, Lots 1/2/3, Block 1 Final Plat Recommendation Letter

Dear Mr. Thompson,

The plat documentation for Graywoods Addition, Lots 1/2/3, Block 1 is complete and ready for submission to the City of Farmersville Planning and Zoning Commission. The documentation meets the required submission standards as noted below:

- 1. The documentation set is technically complete.
  - a. A signed application is on file.
  - b. Required supporting documentation has been provided by the owner such as tax certificates and other technical documentation.
  - c. Fees are paid.
  - d. The owner is not indebted to the City of Farmersville.
  - e. The City of Farmersville Engineer has reviewed and approved the document via the approved checklist.
  - f. The City of Farmersville Police Chief has reviewed and approved the documentation.
  - g. The City of Farmersville Fire Chief has reviewed and approved the documentation.
- 2. The City of Farmersville Public Works Director has verified the package has followed the correct process steps.
- 3. The documentation set has the correct number of copies, 6 paper copies.

I recommend Graywoods Addition, Lots 1/2/3, Block 1 final plat be approved and move forward in the process for Planning and Zoning Commission approval along with all the appropriate document signatures.

Sincerely,

Benjamin L. White, P.E.

City Manager / Public Works Director



21 November 2014

Mr. Ben White, P.E. City Manager/Director of Public Works City of Farmersville 205 S Main Street Farmersville, Texas 75442

RE: Graywoods Addition

Mr. White:

The Plat of Graywoods Addition has been reviewed. Several items that were noted in the review have been corrected. We recommend that the Plat be approved.

Please contact me if you should have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

James M. Shankles, Jr. P.E.



9 December 2014

Mayor Joe Helmberger And City Council City of Farmersville 205 South Main Street Farmersville, Texas 75442

Subject: Graywoods Addition, Lots 1/2/3, Block 1 Final Plat Utility Service Providers

Dear Mayor and Council,

The City of Farmersville will provide water and wastewater utilities to the property identified above.

Farmersville Electric will provide electric service to the property identified above.

Any other utilities would be provided by entities separate from the City of Farmersville.

Sincerely,

Benjamin L. White

City Manager / Public Works Director

205 S. Main Farmersville, TX 75442 Phone: 972-782-6151 Fax: 972-782-6604 www.farmersvilletx.com

"Discover A Texas Treasure"



# SUBDIVISION APPLICATION FORM City of Farmersville, Texas

## Please Type or Print Information

This form shall be completed by the Applicant and submitted to the City Secretary's Office along with 6 copies of the respective plat, fees, and all other required information.

In order for a completed package to be considered for a Planning and Zoning Board meeting all application materials will need to be turned into the City staff at least 3 weeks prior. The package will need to be technically complete 6 working days prior to the Planning and Zoning Board meeting.

The use of City of Farmersville administrative forms, checklists, and routing sheets shall not relieve the applicant from following the rules, standards, ordinances, and laws governing the City of Farmersville.

The submission of plans/drawings, calculations, etc., along with this application, makes such items public record and the Applicant understands that they may be viewed and/or reproduced by the general public.

For a list of fees associated see the City of Farmersville Master Fee Schedule. Fees shall be collected for the purpose of defraying the costs of administrative, clerical, engineering, legal, planning, inspection, and other services deemed necessary to properly review and investigate plats and subdivision construction.

Exemptions to the platting process are listed in section 1.5 of the Subdivision Ordinance.

Subdivision Ordinance variances/waivers may be granted by following the steps outlined in section 1.10 of the Subdivision Ordinance.

Public infrastructure requirements established by the respective code (example, International Fire Code) and interpreted by the code official may be appealed based on a claim of incorrect interpretation, code applicability, or equivalent methodology. Code requirements cannot be waived.

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box. All answers must be "Yes" to submit application.

Pre-Application Requirements					
Yes	No				
		Attended Pre-Application Conference			
V		Plat described by metes and bounds			
V	.8	Plat located with respect to a corner of the survey or tract or an original corner of the original survey of which it is a part			
		Dimensions of plat and of each street, alley, square, park, or other part of the plat intended to be dedicated to public use or for the use of purchasers or owners of lots fronting on or adjacent to the street, alley, square, park, or other part			
		Plat is located in Collin County			
	V	Plat is located in Hunt County			
V		Plat is located within the City of Farmersville corporate limits or Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) limits			

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box. Use the N/A (not applicable) box if a line item is not applicable. Double asterisk items are required for all applications. Where separate documents are requested attach them to this submission.

Required Submission Materials				
Yes	No	N/A	Item Description	
/			** Six copies of plat. Dimensions should be 24" X 36".	
V			* * Original certified tax certificate	
		~	** Utility service provider letters	
V			** Proof of land ownership document	
V			** Electronic version of plat on CD (.PDF and .DWG)	
			** Fees with appropriate retainer as required	
			Governmental (TxDOT, Collin County, etc.) approval for major	
		1	thoroughfare access such as driveway	
			Farmersville Independent School District (FISD) accommodation	
		1	letter (high impact residential or multi-family only)	
		V	Two copies of engineering plans	
		L-	On-Site Sanitary Sewer Facility (OSSF) certification document	
		V	Engineer's Summary Report	
		1	Development schedule	
		L	Development agreement	
		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Copy of covenants, conditions, restrictions, and agreements	
		V	Geotechnical report	
		~	Traffic study	
		L	Application letter for proposed street names	

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box. Only one box may be indicated.

	Type of Plat Document Submittal		
	Concept Plan		
	Preliminary Plat		
1	Final Plat		
	Development Plat		
	Replat		
	Amending Plat		
	Minor Plat		
	Vacated Plat		

 ${\it Place information in all spaces that apply. \ Depending on the situation some spaces may be left empty.}$ 

Pr	operty Owner Information
Name	CODY GRAY & L. PAUL & CTNTHIA WOODS
Address	17155 C.R. 605 Po. Box 852213
City	FAZMEZSVILLE, TX PICHAZOSONOTX
State	TX 75085
Zip	75442
Work Phone Number	
Facsimile Number	
Mobile Phone Number	214 226 6035 972-6532714
Email Address	codya3985@ 56c9/obal.net
Applicar	nt/Responsible Party Information
Name	OWNEZS AS ABOVE
Address	
City	
State	
Zip	
Work Phone Number	
Facsimile Number	
Mobile Phone Number	
Email Address	the wood sworkse gmail
	Engineer Information
Name	NIA
Address	
City	
State	
Zip	
Work Phone Number	
Facsimile Number	
Mobile Phone Number	
Email Address	
	Surveyor Information
Name	MATTHEW BUSBY
Address	107 MCKENNEY ST.
City	FARMERSVILLE
State	TX
Zip	75442
Work Phone Number	214-499-8472
Facsimile Number	
Mobile Phone Number	7.1 /00 0177
Modife Luoue Manuber	214-499-8472

General Application Information		
Proposed Name of Subdivision	GRAYWOODS ADDITEON	
Total Acreage of Development	1.74 Ac.	
Physical Location of Property	914 + 1002 S. MAIN ST.	
Legal Description of Property	SEE PLAT	
Number of Lots	3	

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box indicating the form provided for proof of land ownership. Attach document to this submission.

	Type of Plat Document Submittal
V	General Warranty Deed
v	Special Warranty Deed
	Title Policy
	Other (approved by City Manager):

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box indicating the  ${\bf current}$  zoning districts comprising the land. Depending on the situation more than one box may be indicated.

Current Zoning		
	A	Agricultural District
	SF-1	One-Family Dwelling District
V	SF-2	One-Family Dwelling District
	SF-3	One-Family Dwelling District
	2F	Two-Family Dwelling District
	MF-1	Multiple-Family Dwelling District-1
	MF-2	Multiple-Family Dwelling District-2
	P	Parking District
	0	Office District
	NS	Neighborhood Service District
	GR	General Retail District
	C	Commercial District
	HC	Highway Commercial
	CA	Central Area District
	I-1	Light Industrial District
	I-2	Heavy Industrial District
	PD	Planned Development District
		Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box indicating the **proposed z**oning districts comprising the land. Depending on the situation more than one box may be indicated. If zoning remains unaffected mark the same as above in the "Current Zoning Districts" table.

Proposed Zoning		
	Α	Agricultural District
	SF-1	One-Family Dwelling District
1/	SF-2	One-Family Dwelling District
	SF-3	One-Family Dwelling District
	2F	Two-Family Dwelling District
	MF-1	Multiple-Family Dwelling District-1
	MF-2	Multiple-Family Dwelling District-2
	P	Parking District
	0	Office District
	NS	Neighborhood Service District
	GR	General Retail District
	С	Commercial District
	HC	Highway Commercial
	CA	Central Area District
	I-1	Light Industrial District
	I-2	Heavy Industrial District
	PD	Planned Development District
		Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box indicating the proposed use of the land. Depending on the situation more than one box may be indicated.

	Use of Land and Buildings
	Housing Uses
	One Family Detached Dwelling
	One Family Attached Dwelling
	Zero Lot Line Dwelling
i	Town Home
	Two Family Dwelling
	Multiple Family Dwelling
	Boarding or Rooming House
	Bed and Breakfast Inn
	Hotel or Motel
	HUD Code Manufactured Home
	Industrialized Housing
	Mobil Home
	Accessory And Incidental Uses
	Accessory Building
	Farm Accessory Building
	Home Occupation
	Off Street Parking Incidental to Main Use
	Stable
	Swimming Pool
	Temporary Field Office or Construction Office

Use of Land and Buildings		
Utility And Services Uses Electrical Substation		
Electrical Energy Generating Plant		
Electrical Transmission Use		
Fire Station		
Gas Lines and Regulating Station		
Public Building Shop or Yard of Local State or General Agency		
Radio, Television, or Microwave Tower		
Radio or Television Transmitting Station		
Sewage Pumping Station		
Sewage Treatment Plant		
Telephone Business Office		
Telephone Exchange, Switching Relay or Transmitting Station		
Utility Line, Local		
Utility Shops or Storage Yards or Buildings		
Water Standpipe or Elevated Water Storage		
Water Reservoir, Well or Pumping Station		
Water Treatment Plant		
Recreational And Entertainment Uses		
Amusement, Commercial		
Amusement, Commercial		
Country Club with Golf Course		
Dance Hall or Night Club		
Day Camp for Children		
Drag Strip or Commercial Racing		
Go Cart Track		
Gun Range		
Park or Playground		
Play Field or Stadium		
Rodeo Grounds		
Swim or Tennis Club		
Theater		
Trailer Park - Recreational Vehicle Park		

<u></u>	Use of Land and Buildings
	Educational And Institutional Uses
	Art Gallery or Museum
	Cemetery or Mausoleum
	Church or Rectory
	College, University or Private School
	Community Center
<del></del>	Convent or Monastery
	Fairgrounds or Exhibition Area
	Fraternity, Sorority, Lodge or Civic Club
	Home for Alcoholic, Narcotic or Psychiatric Patients
	Hospital Acute Care
	Hospital Chronic Care
	Historical, Religious, Charitable or Philanthropic Nature
	Kindergarten or Nursery
	Library
	Nursing Home or Residence for Aged
	School, Business or Trade and
	School, Public or Parochial
	Transportation Related Uses
	Airport, Landing Field or Heliport
	Bus Station or Terminal and
	Motor Freight Terminal
	Parking Lot Truck
	Parking Lot Structure Commercial
	Railroad Freight Terminal
	Railroad Passenger Station
	Railroad Track or Right-of-Way
	Railroad Team Tracks
	Automobile Service Uses
	Auto Glass, Muffler or Seat Cover Shop
	Auto Laundry
	Auto Parts and Accessory Sales
	Auto Parts and Accessory Sales
	Auto Painting or Body Rebuilding Shop
14	Automobile Repair Garage
	Gasoline or Fuel Service Station
	New or Used Auto Sales in Structure
	New or Used Auto Sales Outdoor Lot
	Motorcycle or Scooter Sales and Repair
	Steam Cleaning or Vehicles or Machinery
	Tire Retreading or Capping
	Trailer, Cargo Sales or Rental
	Wrecking or Auto Salvage Yard

	Use of Land and Buildings		
	Retail And Related Service Uses		
	Antique Shop		
	Art Supply Store		
	Bakery or Confectionery Shop		
	Bank or Saving And Loan Office		
	Barber or Beauty Shop		
	Book or Stationery Shop		
	Camera Shop		
	Cleaning Shop or Laundry		
	Cleaning Laundromat		
	Clinic, Medical or Dental		
	Custom Personal Service Shop		
	Department Store or Discount Store		
	Drug Store or Pharmacy		
	Farmers Market		
	Florist Shop		
	Food Store		
	Furniture or Appliance Store		
	Garden Shop and Plant Sales		
	Handcraft and Art Objects Sales		
	Hardware Store or Hobby Shop□Key Shop		
	Laboratory, Medical or Dental		
	Medical Appliances, Fitting, Sales or Rental		
	Mortuary		
	Offices, General Business or Professional		
	Office Showroom/Warehouse or Sales Facilities		
	Optical Shop or Laboratory		
	Pawn Shop		
	Pet Shop, Small Animals, Birds, and Fish		
	Private Club		
	Repair of Appliances, T.V., Radio and Similar Equipment		
	Restaurant or Cafeteria		
	Restaurant or Eating Establishment		
	Retail Shop, Apparel, Gift Accessory and Similarities		
	Sexually Oriented Establishment		
	Studio Decorator and Display of Art Objects		
	Studio Health Reducing or Similar Service		
	Studio, Photographer, Artist, Music, Drama, or Dance		
	Tool Rental		
-	Trailer or RV Sales or Display		
	Variety Store or Other Retail Outlet Store		
	Variety Store of Other Retail Outlet Store  Veterinarian Office Only		

Use of Land and Buildings
Agricultural Types Uses
Farm or Ranch
Animal Pound
Animal Clinic or Hospital
Animal Clinic, Hospital or Kennel
Greenhouse or Plant Nursery
Commercial Type Uses
Bakery Wholesale
Building Material Sale
Cabinet and Upholstery Shop
Cleaning, Drying or Laundry Plant
Clothing or Similar Light Assembly Process
Contractors Storage or Equipment Yard
Heavy Machinery Sales, Storage or Repair
Lithographic or Print Shop
Maintenance and Repair Service for Buildings
Milk Depot, Dairy or Ice Cream Plant
Manufactured House or Industrialized Homes Sales and Display
Open Storage of Furniture, Appliances or Machinery, Etc.
Paint Shop
Petroleum Products, Storage and Wholesale
Plumbing Shop
Propane Storage and Distribution
Storage Warehouse
Trailer or Recreational Vehicle Sales or Display
Welding or Machine Shop
Wholesale Office Storage or Sales Facilities
Industrial Uses
Asphalt Paving Batching Plant
Concrete Batching Plant
Concrete Products Manufacture
Light Manufacturing
Sand and Gravel Storage
Sand, Gravel, Stone or Petroleum Extraction

9

Utility Providers		
Description of Service	Name	
Electrical Service Provider	FARMEZSVILLE	
Water Supplier	FARMEZSVILLE	
Sewage Disposal	FAZMEZSVILLE	
Telephone Service		
Cable TV Service		
Gas Service		
Refuse Pick-Up		

The signatures of the owner(s) below indicate	intention to follow through with the platting/subalvisi	on process.
6,6	Cody Gray	11/10/14
Owner's Signature	Owner's Name (Printed)	Date
		Dete
Co-Owner's Signature	Co-Owner's Name (Printed)	Date
Co-Owner's Signature	Co-Owner's Name (Printed)	Date

Indicate the utility provider's name for the property in the space provided.

-Owner's Signature

Utility Providers		
Description of Service	Name	
Electrical Service Provider	FAでかる25レエレLモ	
Water Supplier	FARMFRENTLLE	
Sewage Disposal	FARMESVILLE	
Telephone Service		
Cable TV Service		
Gas Service		
Refuse Pick-Up		

 $The \ signatures \ of \ the \ owner(s) \ below \ indicate \ intention \ to \ follow \ through \ with \ the \ platting/subdivision \ provess.$ 

Revision	$\boldsymbol{E}$
Kevision	Ŀ

# City of Farmersville Staff Only (Applicant, do not mark in spaces below)

Description	Response
Name of City Staff Worker Receiving	
Application	EDIE SIMS
Fee Amount	1,∞∞.∞
Check Number	1328
Date Received	11/13/2014
City Receipt Number	8928
City Asset Account Number	



# Final Plat Review Checklist

The use of City of Farmersville administrative forms, checklists, and routing sheets shall not relieve the applicant from following the rules, standards, ordinances, and laws governing the City of Farmersville.

Name of Subdivision	GRAYWOODS ADDITION
Owner	Cory GRAY / PAUL WOODS
Reviewed By	JIM SHANKLES, DBI
Date	11/21/2014

Place "X" or check mark in appropriate box. Place "N/A in boxes where the line item is "not applicable".

	Submission Materials	
	Six copies of plat. Dimensions should be 24" X 36".	
11.14.14.8	Original certified tax certificate	
	Utility service provider letters	
11.14.14	Proof of land ownership document	
	Electronic version of plat on CD (.PDF and .DWG)	
NIA	Governmental (TxDOT, Collin County, etc.) approval for major thoroughfare access such as driveway	
NIX	Farmersville Independent School District (FISD) accommodation letter (high impact residential or multi-family only)	
NA	On-Site Sanitary Sewer Facility (OSSF) certification document	
NIA	Development schedule	
NIK	Development agreement	
NIA	Copy of covenants, conditions, restrictions, and agreements	
NIA	Geotechnical report	
NIA	Traffic study	
NIA	Application letter for proposed street names	
	General	
11/21/2014	Date of preparation. Revision letter suggested.	
N/A	The plat substantially conforms to the approved Preliminary Plat.	
	The plat shall state the name, address, and telephone number of the owner and be signed and notarized.	

the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b		
Indicate the total acreage and legal description of the subdivision.  Provide a small scale vicinity map on the plat indicating the location of the subdivision in relation to other subdivisions major roads, towns, cities, counties and/or topographical features. Indicate city limits and/or ETJ or indicate by note all within city limits or ETJ  Indicate the distance to the nearest road intersection.  Provide the names of the adjacent property owners and/or subdivisions, the vol./page/instrument number deed and lot/block/date recorded.  Provide North arrow and scale (both graphical and written).  Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.  MA  Indicate the proposed phases of development.  Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  The at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standa		
Provide a small scale vicinity map on the plat indicating the location of the subdivision in relation to other subdivisions major roads, towns, cities, counties and/or topographical features. Indicate city limits and/or ETJ or indicate by note all within city limits or ETJ  Indicate the distance to the nearest road intersection.  Provide the names of the adjacent property owners and/or subdivisions, the vol./page/instrument number deed and lot/block/date recorded.  Provide North arrow and scale (both graphical and written).  Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.  Indicate the proposed phases of development.  Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the p		
Provide the names of the adjacent property owners and/or subdivisions, the vol./page/instrument number deed and lot/block/date recorded.  Provide North arrow and scale (both graphical and written).  Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.  M/A  Indicate the proposed phases of development.  Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property. Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's	<b>√</b>	Provide a small scale vicinity map on the plat indicating the location of the subdivision in relation to other subdivisions major roads, towns, cities, counties and/or topographical features. Indicate city limits and/or ETJ or indicate by note all within
vol./page/instrument number deed and lot/block/date recorded.  V Provide North arrow and scale (both graphical and written).  Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.  Indicate the proposed phases of development.  Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.B	<b>V</b>	Indicate the distance to the nearest road intersection.
Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.    MA	<b>\</b>	
Indicate the proposed phases of development.  Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  NIA  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a	V	Provide North arrow and scale (both graphical and written).
Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  NIA  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	<b>V</b>	Indicate the school district(s) where the subdivision is located.
Indicate any lots proposed for parks, squares, greenbelts, school or other public use facilities.  Building setbacks  Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  NIA  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	N/A	Indicate the proposed phases of development.
Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.  Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  N/A  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a		
Indicate boundary lines, abstract or survey lines, corporate or other jurisdictional boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a	V /	Building setbacks
boundaries, existing or proposed highways and streets.  **Ministry**  The length and bearing of all lot lines and reference ties to a survey corner or existing subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a	<b>√</b>	Lot and block numbering are provided and match the legal description of the property.
subdivision corner.  Establish 2 permanent monuments per development tied to City's approved vertical control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	<b>/</b>	
Control monumentation  Tie at least one corner of the subdivision to the City's approved vertical control monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	NIA	
monumentation  The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	N/A	
The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.  The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	N/A	
The proposed arrangement and square footage (acreage) of lots.  A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	V	The location, width and names of all streets, alleys, and easements.
A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of the county.  Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	<b>V</b>	
Scale, date and north arrow oriented at the top or left side of the sheet.  Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	/	A title block within the lower right hand corner which shows the name of the subdivision, the name and address of the owner, name of the land planner, licensed engineer or registered surveyor who prepared the plat, the scale of the plat, the date of the plat and the location of the property according to the abstract or survey records of
Zoning of the subject property and all adjacent properties  Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b		
Conforms with Collin or Hunt County plat standards  Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	V.	
Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography, buildings, structures, water bodies, tree cover, etc.  Statements  As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	$\overline{}$	
As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	/	Physical features of or on the land that should not be shown on the plat: topography,
As required for final plats in the subdivision regulations.  Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b		
Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location where the plat will be filed in the lower right hand corner of the plat drawing.  Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	<b></b>	
Property owner's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.a  Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b	/	Provide a place for the County Clerk of Collin County to stamp the date and location
Surveyor's certificate in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.b		
	1/	Approval block in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.c

	G : 1 .: . 1 .: . 1 .:
V	Special notice in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.4.d
N/A	VAM easement notice in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.5
N/A	Access easement notice in accordance with City Subdivision Ordinance 2.5.B.6
	Provide a statement that all On Site Septic Systems comply with the requirements of
N/A	any applicable State, County, and/or City requirements for on-site sewage facilities, and
	the signature of the designated representative.
N/A	For a private road include the phrase: "as recorded in Vol Page (instrument
	number) of the Official Public Records of County."  Road And Right-Of-Way Information
	Provide the name, location, length and right-of-way widths of all proposed road and
	existing roads
N/A	Provide written confirmation by 911 for proposed road name(s)
	Show the location, size and proposed use of all proposed access easements, or shared
N/Y	access driveways.
	Drainage
N/A	Show any required drainage easements.
	Floodplain
	Show the 100 year floodplain, regulatory floodway (if applicable) and base flood
N/A	elevations or state that none of the subdivision lies within the 100 year floodplain.
1 .	Include the applicable FIRM community-panel number.
N/A	Show the limits of the floodplain within a dedicated drainage easement.
	Include the following statement: "All development within the 100-year floodplain shall
	comply with all applicable orders and regulations, including but not limited to Collin
N/A	County's "Flood Damage Prevention Order." A floodplain development permit shall be
	obtained from the City or County Engineer's Office prior to the construction of any
	structure(s) within the floodplain."
N/A	Provide a benchmark showing NGVD 29 elevation, with latitude and longitude
17/14	coordinates.
N/A	Minimum finished floor elevations of the building foundations shall be shown for lots
IVIA	adjacent to a flood plain or susceptible to flooding.
	Utilities
	Identify water supply provider, the source of the water intended to serve the
- //A	subdivision, and indicate the CCN number
N/A	If groundwater is the water source, provide required certification by registered engineer
N/A	Provide on-site sewage facility study information if outside the municipal sanitary
	sewer system
N/A N/A	Provide recording information on all existing utility easements.
N// <del>\</del>	Show any required utility easements.
<b>✓</b>	Verify that City utilities, services, and streets (electric, water, sewer, street) are
	provided to each lot. Additionally, use service provider letters to verify other utilities
	that may be required such as gas, telephone, and cable.

3 Revision D



# **Final Plat Routing Sheet**

File Name Description: Claywoods ADDITION

Initials/Date Completed	Description of Activity	Responsible Party
1.14.14 (8)	Receipt of plat documentation. Verify complete.	City Secretary
_	Verify original tax certificate indicates no delinquent taxes	City Secretary
11.14.14(6)	Verify no delinquent assessments, fees, or debts to the	City Secretary
11.17.14 8	City Receipt of retainer and fees	City Secretary
11.13.14 @	Assign asset account to project. Use street name, proposed name of subdivision, and year/month.	Finance Manager
11·24·14 ©	File original office copy of plat documentation street name <space>name of subdivision</space>	City Secretary
	File electronic version of final plat documentation	City Secretary
11.17.14 8	Create routing documentation set using copies, attach checklist	City Secretary
12-2-14 KM	Fire Chief review	Fire Chief
12-2-14 MPS	Police Chief review	Police Chief
11/21/2014 JMS	Engineering review using checklist	City Engineer
	Request electronic and paper documentation (as required)  15 copies of final plat, final version  1 mylar of final plat, final version  3 sets AS-BUILT drawings  1 CD of final plat, as-builts  Letter of satisfactory completion (public improvements)  2-year maintenance bond	City Engineer
	Receive electronic and paper documentation updates (as required)	City Engineer
11/21/2014 JAK	Engineer review of updates with spell check	City Engineer
W21/2014 JMS	Engineer's approval letter with stamp	City Engineer
Te	chnically Complete: 6 Working Days Prior to P&Z	Board Meeting
	Public Works Director recommendation letter	Public Works Director

1

 $Revision\ C$ 

	City Manager review	City Manager
11.24.14 B	Add item to P&Z agenda with public hearing	City Secretary
	P&Z approval	P&Z Board
	Add item to City Council agenda with public hearing	City Secretary
	City Council approval	City Council
	City Manager signature	City Manager
	P&Z Chairman signature	P&Z Chairman
	Owner signature (Notarized)	Owner
	Mayor signature	Mayor
	Surveyor signature (Notarized)	Surveyor
NIA	City Engineer signature	City Engineer
	City Secretary signature	City Secretary
	File plat with county, 1 mylar	City Secretary
11/21/2014 JMS	Engineer marks documentation set approved	City Engineer
	Distribute owner copy, 1 paper copy	City Secretary
	File City copy, 1 paper copy	City Secretary
	File final electronic version of plat documentation including routing sheet. Including scanned copy of filed plat (PDF format).	City Secretary
	Place file on City Secretary's desk awaiting address assignment(s)	City Secretary
	Submit 911 addressing to appropriate entities (NCTCOG, Collin County GIS, Hunt County GIS, etc.)	City Secretary
	Scan file contents into archive under developmental services folder.	City Secretary
	File paper version in file cabinet under plats.	City Secretary

2 Revision C

## **Property Search**

Property ID: 1231553 - Tax Year: 2015

#### **General Information**

**Property ID** 1231553

**Property Status** Active

Geographic ID R-1048-003-008D-1

**Property Type** Real

914 S Main St Farmersville, TX 75442 **Property Address** 

**Total Land Area** n/a

1,730 sq. ft. **Total Improvement Main Area** 

Abstract/Subdivision

Bumpass

**Primary State Code** A (Residential Single Family)

Bumpass, Blk 3, Lot 8d **Legal Description** 

#### **Owner Information**

Owner iD 844665

Owner Name(s)

Gray Cody

DV4S (Disabled Veterans Surviving Spouse 70% - 100%) HS (Homestead) Exemptions

**Percent Ownership** 

100.00%

**Mailing Address** 

17155 County Road 605 Farmersville, TX 75442-8321

#### 2015 Value Information

Value information for Property ID 1231553 in the 2015 tax year is unavailable. Value information for prior years may be available in the Value History section below.

#### **Entities & Exemptions**

Taxing Entity	Exemptions	Amount	Taxable Value	Tax Rate	Tax Ceiling	Collected By
CFC (Farmersville City)		-	-	0.785736 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
GCN (Collin County)		-	-	0.235000 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
JCN (Collin College)		-	-	0.081960 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
SFC (Farmersville ISD)		-	-	1.430895 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office

#### **Improvements**

Improve	ment #1	Residentia		
State Co	de A	(Residential Single	Family	
Homesit	e		Ye	
Market \	/alue	4 **	00 6	
Total Ma	in Area	1,73	30 sq. f	
Detail #	Туре	Year Built	Sq. F	
1	MA - Main Area	1951	1,73	
2	CP - Covered Porch/patio	1951	. 8	
3	CP - Covered Porch/pation	1951	9	
4	EP - Enclosed Porch	1951	13	

#### **Land Segments**

Land Segment #1	Residential Single Family
State Code	A (Residential Single Family)
Homesite	Yes
Market Value	,=
Ag Use Value	n/a
Land Size	n/a

#### Value History

Year	Improvement	Land	Market	Ag Loss	Appraised	HS Cap Loss	Assessed
2014	\$23,030	\$38,000	\$61,030	\$0	\$61,030	\$0	\$61,030
2013	\$22,819	\$38,000	\$60,819	\$0	\$60,819	\$1,790	\$59,029
2012	\$23,663	\$30,000	\$53,663	\$0	\$53,663	\$0	\$53,663
2011	\$25,244	\$30,000	\$55,244	\$0	\$55,244	\$0	\$55,244
2010	\$27,771	\$30,000	\$57,771	\$0	\$57,771	\$0	\$57,771

#### **Deed History**

Deed Date	Seller	Buyer	Instr #	Volume/Page
10/28/2014	BRAZIL NORA	GRAY CODY	20141031001190570	
02/23/2009	BRAZIL JOHNNY & NORA	BRAZIL NORA	20141031001190580	
06/29/2007	STANFORD JAMES G & ETAL	BRAZIL JOHNNY & NORA	20070917001294890	





Kenneth L. Maun Collin County Tax Assessor Collector 2300 Bloomdale Rd. Ste 2324 McKinney, TX 75071

Ph: 972-547-5020

New Search

23030

38000

Account: R1048003008D1

APD: 1231553

Location: 0000914S MAIN ST

Legal: BUMPASS (CFC), BLK 3, LOT 8D

Owner: BRAZIL JOHNNY & NORA

914 S MAIN ST

FARMERSVILLE TX 75442--310

Acres: 0.000 2014 Values

Yr Built: 0 Improvement

Sq Ft: 0 Land

Def. Start: NONE 2014 Exemptions

 Def. End:
 NONE
 DV004
 12000

 Roll:
 R
 HS001
 15000

UDI: 100%

Click on the e-Statement button to view Total Tax Due.

Click on the e-Payment button to make a credit card or eCheck payment.

Current st	atus	All years			k)Estimato		ayment	-Statement	
Year U	Init	Levy Amount	Amount Paid	Levy Due	enalty In	terest	Col Penalty	Total Due	Receipt Date
2014	01	103.47	103.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10/30/2014
2014	11	385.25	385.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10/30/2014
2014	55	486.93	486.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10/30/2014
2014	60	40.18	40.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10/30/2014
2014 Totals		1,015.83	1,015.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

# **Property Search**

Property ID: 1231562 - Tax Year: 2015

#### **General Information**

**Property ID** 1231562

Property Status Active

Geographic ID R-1048-003-008E-1

Property Type Real

Property Address 1002 S Main St Farmersville, TX 75442

Total Land Area n/a

Total Improvement Main Area 3,219 sq. ft.

Abstract/Subdivision

Bumpass

Primary State Code A (Residential Single Family)

Legal Description Bumpass, Blk 3, Lot 8e

#### **Owner Information**

Owner ID 798340

Owner Name(s) Woods L Paul & Cynthia A

**Exemptions** None

Percent Ownership 100.00%

Mailing Address Po Box 852213 Richardson, TX 75085-2213

#### 2015 Value Information

Value information for Property ID 1231562 in the 2015 tax year is unavailable. Value information for prior years may be available in the Value History section below.

#### **Entities & Exemptions**

Taxing Entity	Exemptions	Amount	Taxable Value	Tax Rate	Tax Ceiling	Collected By
CFC (Farmersville City)		-	-	0.785736 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
GCN (Collin County)		-	-	0.235000 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
JCN (Collin College)		-	-	0.081960 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office
SFC (Farmersville ISD)		•	-	1.430895 (2014 Rate)	-	Collin County Tax Office

#### **Improvements**

Improve	ment #1	Residential			
State Co	ode A (F	A (Residential Single Family)			
Homesit	e		Yes		
Market \		3,2	19 sq. ft.		
Detail #	Туре	Year Built	Sq. Ft.		
1	MA - Main Area	1927	1,578		
2	CP - Covered Porch/patio	1927	387		
3	CP - Covered Porch/patio	1927	301		
4	MA2 - Main Area 2nd Floor	1927	1,641		
5	CP - Covered Porch/patio	1927	228		
6	CP - Covered Porch/patio	1927	304		

#### **Land Segments**

Land Segment #1	Residential Single Family
State Code	A (Residential Single Family)
Homesite	Yes
Market Value	n/a
Ag Use Value	ri/a
Land Size	n/a

nent #2	Residential			
de A	A (Residential Single Family)			
е		Yes		
		n/a		
Туре	Year Built	Sq. Ft.		
DETG - Detached Garag	e 1927	399		
	e /alue in Area Type	de A (Residential Single e /alue iin Area Type Year Built		

#### Value History

Year	Improvement	Land	Market	Ag Loss	Appraised	HS Cap Loss	Assessed
2014	\$39,674	\$27,000	\$66,674	\$0	\$66,674	\$0	\$66,674
2013	\$36,398	\$27,000	\$63,398	\$0	\$63,398	\$0	\$63,398
2012	\$29,372	\$22,500	\$51,872	\$0	\$51,872	\$0	\$51,872
2011	\$37,490	\$22,500	\$59,990	\$0	\$59,990	\$0	\$59,990
2010	\$124,226	\$22,500	\$146,726	\$0	\$146,726	\$0	\$146,726

### **Deed History**

	Deed Date	Seller	Buyer	Instr#	Volume/Page
	08/02/2010	FANNIE MAE AKA FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION	WOODS L PAUL & CYNTHIA A	20100804000804860	
	06/01/2010	RICE DONNA L	FANNIE MAE AKA FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION	20100608000576340	
	03/07/2001	MCDURMON REBECCA	RICE DONNA L		01- 0026790/4875- 1412
L		و در این	or took printed the street of your tip, the day inter-city of the street, and the street of the stre		3-7-7-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-





Kenneth L. Maun Collin County Tax Assessor Collector 2300 Bloomdale Rd. Ste 2324 McKinney, TX 75071

Ph: 972-547-5020

New Search

Account: R1048003008E1

APD: 1231562

Location: 0001002S MAIN ST

Legal: BUMPASS (CFC), BLK 3, LOT 8E

Owner: WOODS L PAUL & CYNTHIA A

PO BOX 852213

RICHARDSON TX 75085--221

Acres: 0.000 Yr Built: 0 Sq Ft: 0

**UDI:** 100%

Def. Start: NONE
Def. End: NONE
Roll: R

2014 Values

Improvement

Land

39674 27000

2014 Exemptions

Click on the e-Statement button to view Total Tax Due.

Click on the e-Payment button to make a credit card or eCheck payment.

Current st	atus	All years			ax Estimato	r) (e-P	Payment	e-Statement	
Year U	Jnit	Levy Amount	Amount Paid	Levy Due	Penalty Ir	iterest	Col Penaity	Total Due	Receipt Date
2014	01	156.68	0.00	156.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	156.68	
2014	11	523.88	0.00	523.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	523.88	-
2014	55	954.03	0.00	954.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	954.03	
2014	60	54.65	0.00	54.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.65	***
2014 Totals		1,689.24	0.00	1,689.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,689.24	



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon a Change Order for the 12" water line project on

Sycamore Street

• A change order from Eddy Daniel, City Engineer, will be emailed to the Council Monday for review and will be available to the public in the City Secretary's Office

ACTION: Approve or deny the change order as presented.



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon awarding the bid for the street projects paid

through the General Obligation Bond

A bid tabulation is attached for review

 A recommendation letter from Eddy Daniel, City Engineer, will be emailed to the Council Monday for review and will be available to the public in the City Secretary's Office

ACTION: Award the bid for the General Obligation Bond Street projects.

# **City of Farmersville**

## **Proposal Tabulation Form for Asphalt Overlay Project Phase 2**

Proposal Due Date: Friday, December 12, 2014 @ 4:00 pm

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Ve	ssels Cons Sherman,		Pavecon Public Works LP Grand Prairie, TX				
#		Qty	Unit	Total	Qty	Unit	Total		
1	Installation of sod, 1 yard beyond back of curb	3,378	3.21	\$10,843.38	3,378	6.20	\$20,943.60		
2	Installation of flex base, per 2"	16,384	3.29	\$53,903.36	16,384	7.32	\$119,930.88		
3	Installation of curbs and gutters	10,135	20.82	\$211,010.70	10,135	24.58	\$249,118.30		
4	Installation of 3" asphalt overlay	16,384	16.49	\$270,172.16	16,384	16.79	\$275,087.36		
5	Pulverization and lime stabilization of existing 16,384 base		8.09	\$132,546.56	16,384	8.79	\$144,015.36		
6	Installation of concrete driveway approaches, sidewalk, street intersection valleys	921	57.22	\$52,699.62	921	77.20	\$71,101.20		
7	Project mobilization and overhead	1	33,615.00	\$33,615.00	1	46,800.00	\$46,800.00		
	TOTAL OF ALL PROPOSAL ITEMS (1 THRU 7)			\$764,790.78			\$926,996.70		

# **City of Farmersville**

## **Proposal Tabulation Form for Asphalt Overlay Project Phase 2**

Proposal Due Date: Friday, December 12, 2014 @ 4:00 pm

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION		ana Land 8 ulphur Sprii		Axis Contracting Inc. Dallas, TX				
#		Qty	Unit	Total	Qty	Unit	Total		
1	Installation of sod, 1 yard beyond back of curb	3,378	4.45	\$15,032.10	3,378	6.00	\$20,268.00		
2	Installation of flex base, per 2"	16,384	5.52	\$90,439.68	16,384	5.40	\$88,473.60		
3	Installation of curbs and gutters	10,135	29.90	\$303,036.50	10,135	25.00	\$253,375.00		
4	Installation of 3" asphalt overlay	16,384	19.60	\$321,126.40	16,384	19.00	\$311,296.00		
5	Pulverization and lime stabilization of existing base	16,384	6.50	\$106,496.00	16,384	11.50	\$188,416.00		
6	Installation of concrete driveway approaches, sidewalk, street intersection valleys	921	116.60	\$107,388.60	921	85.00	\$78,285.00		
7	Project mobilization and overhead	1	40,000.00	\$40,000.00	1	68,000.00	\$68,000.00		
	TOTAL OF ALL PROPOSAL ITEMS (1 THRU 7)			\$983,519.28			\$1,008,113.60		



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon awarding the bid for the Chaparral Trail Phase

III project

- A bid tabulation is attached for review
- A recommendation letter from Eddy Daniel, City Engineer, will be emailed to the Council Monday for review and will be available to the public in the City Secretary's Office

ACTION: Award the bid for the Chaparral Trail Phase III project.

# **City of Farmersville**

# Bid Tabulation Form for Construction of the Chaparral Trail Phase III located in Farmersville, Texas

Bid Date: Thursday, December 11, 2014 @ 2:00 pm

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Co	le Construc Keller,		Northstar Construction Fort Worth, TX			
#		Qty	Unit	Total	Qty	Unit	Total	
1	Furnish and install decomposed granite trail	900	\$33.00	\$29,700.00	900	\$35.00	\$31,500.00	
2	Repair trail asphalt cracks for 0.75 mile	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	
3	Furnish and install 4" PVC C900 waterline	5000	\$15.00	\$75,000.00	5000	\$12.00	\$60,000.00	
4	Furnish and install county road bore for 4" waterline with 8" SCH 40 PVC casing	50	\$116.00	\$5,800.00	50	\$74.00	\$3,700.00	
5	Furnish and install creek bore with 6" steel casing	100	\$166.00	\$16,600.00	100	\$20.00	\$2,000.00	
6	Furnish and install Dumor Bench Model 58-60	11	\$1,400.00	\$15,400.00	11	\$1,740.00	\$19,140.00	
7	Furnish and install Dumor Trash Receptacle 84-32 with shield	11	\$1,200.00	\$13,200.00	11	\$1,360.00	\$14,960.00	
8	Furnish and install Trail Kiosk	3	\$5,200.00	\$15,600.00	3	\$4,750.00	\$14,250.00	
9	Furnish and install TxDOT handrail	115	\$138.00	\$15,870.00	115	\$150.00	\$17,250.00	
10	Furnish and install street sign	1	\$240.00	\$240.00	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
11	Furnish and install road crossing with signage and pedestrian stripping	7	\$1,200.00	\$8,400.00	7	\$10,000.00	\$70,000.00	
12	Furnish and install 0.08" aluminum sign backing to existing trail monument	2	\$880.00	\$1,760.00	2	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	
13	Furnish and install new standard bollards	90	\$480.00	\$43,200.00	90	\$1,100.00	\$99,000.00	
14	Furnish and install new removable bollards	40	\$1,100.00	\$44,000.00	40	\$1,300.00	\$52,000.00	
15	Remove existing bollards	52	\$50.00	\$2,600.00	52	\$67.00	\$3,484.00	
16	Furnish and install Chaparral Trail Sign Blade	7	\$280.00	\$1,960.00	7	\$525.00	\$3,675.00	
17	Furnish and install curb stops for Trail head parking area	3	\$100.00	\$300.00	3	\$67.00	\$201.00	
18	Project mobilization and overhead	1	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	1	\$23,000.00	\$23,000.00	
	TOTAL OF ALL BID ITEMS (1 THRU 18)			\$333,630.00			\$429,160.00	
	CALENDAR DAYS		102			120		

# **City of Farmersville**

## <u>Bid Tabulation Form for Construction of the</u> <u>Chaparral Trail Phase III located in Farmersville, Texas</u>

Bid Date: Thursday, December 11, 2014 @ 2:00 pm

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION		le Constru Keller,		Northstar Construction Fort Worth, TX			
#		Qty	Unit	Total	Qty	Unit	Total	
A	Add/Alternate Bid Items							
19	Furnish and install lighting	52	\$2,665.00	\$138,580.00	52	\$3,000.00	\$156,000.00	
20	Furnish and install city limits sign	1	\$380.00	\$380.00	1	\$350.00	\$350.00	
21	Furnish and install county line sign	1	\$460.00	\$460.00	1	\$350.00	\$350.00	
22	Remove/replace mile markers	8	\$460.00	\$3,680.00	8	\$225.00	\$1,800.00	
23	Furnish and install bridge surface reinforcement	155	\$466.00	\$72,230.00	155	\$500.00	\$77,500.00	
24	Repair Drainage problem Area 1	1	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00	1	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	
25	Repair Drainage problem Area 2	1	\$4,600.00	\$4,600.00	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	
26	Furnish and install irrigation system to Picnic Area	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	2	\$6,700.00	\$13,400.00	
27	Furnish and install irrigation system to S-Curve	1	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00	1	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	
28	Furnish and install barbed wire fencing	50	\$12.00	\$600.00	50	\$29.00	\$1,450.00	
29	Furnish and install pipe fencing	100	\$48.00	\$4,800.00	100	\$40.00	\$4,000.00	
30	Furnish and install Trail head parking area with striping	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	1	\$28,500.00	\$28,500.00	
31	Furnish and install curb stops for Trail head parking area	22	\$100.00	\$2,200.00	22	\$67.00	\$1,474.00	



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon the process used to select the firm associated with the recent wastewater treatment plant facility and interceptor project Request for Qualifications

- The RFQ is attached for review
- Staff recommendation: Evaluation Team to include:
  - ➤ 1 City Engineer
  - ➤ 1 City Manager
  - ≥ 2 Members of FEDC
  - ➤ 1 City Councilman
- City Manager Ben White will discuss this item further

ACTION: Council to make Councilman appointment and offer further direction.

# REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CONSULTING SERVICES WASTEWATER PROJECT

#### 1. INTRODUCTION/OVERVIEW

#### A. PURPOSE / OBJECTIVE

The City of Farmersville, Texas ("City") is soliciting Statements of Qualifications ("SOQ") from professional engineering firms and professional engineers for the selection of engineer consulting services in accordance with the term, conditions and requirements set forth in this Request For Qualifications ("RFQ"). This RFQ provides interested firms and licensed professional engineering practitioners with the information necessary to prepare and submit their qualifications for consideration. Any professional engineering firm and any professional engineer responding to this RFQ shall be licensed by the Texas Board of Professional Engineers in accordance with and pursuant to the Texas Engineering Practice Act. See Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1001.

#### B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Provide a full service engineer consultant regimen for planning, preliminary and final design and contract documents suitable for bidding purposes for wastewater collection and interceptor mains, sewer lift stations, wastewater treatment and disposal and project cost estimating related to Texas Water Development Board Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

#### C. TIME PERIOD

The selected firm(s) will be retained for a period required for the planning and design of the proposed projects.

#### D. LIMITATIONS

During the period a selected firm is under contract with the City of Farmersville, the firm will not be permitted to perform any services for any agency, developer, contractor or individual performing work within or for the City, or any project or construction that involves inspection, coordination, approval or in any other manner that involves the City other than that work assigned by an agency of the City.

E. This contract is subject to the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) "fair share policy", which includes EPA-approved "fair share goals" for Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) & Women Business Enterprise (WBE) firms in the Construction, Supplies, Equipment and Services procurement categories. EPA's policy requires that applicants and prime contractors made a good faith effort to award a fair share of contracts, subcontracts, and procurements to SMWBE's. Although EPA's policy does not mandate that the fair share goals be achieved, it does require applicants and prime contractors to demonstrate use of the six affirmative steps. The current fair share goals for the State of Texas are as follows:

CATEGORY	MBE	WBE
Construction	12.94%8.72%	
Supplies	9,68%	9.34%
Equipment	7.12%	5.39%
Services	10 84%5 72%	

Equal Opportunity in Employment – All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, handicap or national origin. Bidders on this work will be required to comply with the President's Executive Order No. 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations.

#### 2. RESPONSE INSTRUCTIONS

A. RESPONSE SHALL INCLUDE AT A MINIMUM THE FOLLOWING AND BE PRESENTED IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

#### **SECTION ONE:**

- Full name of the professional engineering firm responding to this RFQ ("Proposer") together with a list of the professional engineers who are principals or employees of the Proposer, and their respective license numbers issued by the Texas Board of Professional Engineers.
- 2. Proposer's primary contact regarding this RFQ.
- 3. Proposer's primary office location that will serve the City.
- 4. Length of time Proposer has been in business.

#### **SECTION TWO:**

- 1. Specific services Proposer will provide and Proposer's ability to provide these services according to the Scope.
- 2. Qualifications and relevant project experiences of Proposer related to the Scope.
- 3. If Proposer has performed work with the City currently or before, please list the project(s) including an explanation of the work performed and the time frame within which Proposer previously provided such services to the City.

#### SECTION THREE:

 Qualifications (curriculum vitae) of the proposed project manager(s) and key personnel that will provide services to the City on behalf of Proposer.

#### **SECTION FOUR:**

- 1. Provide quality assurance program information that Proposer will utilize to serve the City's needs.
- 2. Provide information regarding Proposer's proven ability to perform work in a timely manner to serve the City's needs.
- 3. Provide a list of Proposer's references and their contact information, including name, phone number and address.

#### **ATTACHMENTS:**

If Proposer has special expertise in one or more areas that may be provided to the City, please indicate those special expertise services Proposer can provide consistent with the appropriate local, regional and national professional standards.

Each proposal must include acceptable documentation regarding Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and/or Women Business Enterprise (WBE) certification.

Each proposal must include in Proposer's Qualification Statement a complete disclosure of any alleged significant prior or ongoing civil or criminal litigation or investigation: (1) which is pending and involves the Proposer or any current of former principal of Proposer; or (2) in which the Proposer or any current of former principal of Proposer has been judged guilty or liable. Please also indicate whether the Proposer or any current of former principal of Proposer is now or has previously been identified on the List of Parties

Excluded from Procurement or Non-procurement Programs maintained by the United States Department of Labor.

One original and eight copies of Proposer's response must be included. The SOQ shall be limited to a maximum of twenty, sequentially numbered 8-1/2" x 11" pages (one sided only and including the cover letter). Any cost incurred by Proposer in responding to the RFQ is the responsibility of the Proposer and cannot be charged to the City.

#### B. SUBMISSION:

Delivery of the Qualification Statement shall be included in one package and marked plainly as:

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

The completed Qualifications Package shall be delivered to:

City of Farmersville
 205 South Main Street
 Farmersville, TX 75442
 Attn: Benjamin White, P.E., City Manager

Questions or comments regarding the RFQ may be addressed to:

Eddy Daniel, P.E.
 City Engineer
 Phone: 972-784-7777

eddy@dbiconsultants.com

Interviews with selected firms may or may not be requested by the City. Selection may be made strictly from the information provided in the SOQ.

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS CLOSING DATE: MONDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2014 4:00 P.M. LOCAL TIME



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

**December 16, 2014** 

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon the process used to select the firm associated with the Towne Centre Request for Qualifications and the J.W. Spain Athletic Complex project Request for Qualifications

- The RFQ is attached for review
- Staff recommendation: Evaluation Team for the <u>Towne Centre Planner</u> to include:
  - ➤ 1 City Engineer
  - ➤ 1 City Manager
  - > 2 Members of FEDC
  - > 1 City Councilman
- City Manager Ben White will discuss this item further
- Staff recommendation: Evaluation Team for the <u>JW Spain Planner</u> to include:
  - ➤ 1 City Engineer
  - ➤ 1 City Manager
  - > 1 Members of Parks/Recreation Board
  - ➤ 1 City Councilman
  - > 1 Member of FCDC
- City Manager Ben White will discuss this item further

ACTION: Council to make Councilman appointment and offer further direction.

# Request for Qualifications (RFQ) City of Farmersville, Texas Parks Planning and Development Services

#### **Purpose**

The City of Farmersville is soliciting "Statement of Qualifications" for a Parks Planner from a consulting firm or team with parks planning and design experience.

#### **Project Location**

The City of Farmersville, Texas, a City of approximately 3,400, is located in eastern Collin County approximately 50 miles northeast of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex. The area considered for inclusion in this plan is shown in figure 1.

#### **Project Overview**

The J.W. Spain Park Plan is intended to guide redevelopment and revitalization of the J.W. Spain Athletic Complex area and provide recommendations that would integrate into the existing City of Farmersville Comprehensive Plan.

The vision of the J.W. Spain Athletic Complex concept is to:

- Provide superior recreation facilities for youth and children.
- Enhance the City's quality of life.
- Improve the status of the facility as a regional recreation destination.
- Ensure linkages to other parks and trails are maintained.

Initial efforts in the City to plan improvements for this facility have resulted in the list of improvements identified in Table 1. These improvements suggestions may be incorporated into the plan as deemed necessary.

The City anticipates that a series of public meetings will need to be conducted to collect opinions and solicit public involvement with the plan. The meetings may use but are not limited to the following formats to produce strong public engagement: key stakeholder meetings, stakeholder focus groups, public/community workshops.

#### **Anticipated Project Deliverables**

The end result of this planning process will be a J.W. Spain Athletic Complex Parks Plan document that includes detailed recommendations for the following that are consistent with the City's existing Comprehensive Plan:

- Site Concept Plan
- Implementation Priorities
- Design Guidelines & Standards
- Cost Estimates

Note: All deliverables to be compatible with MS Word unless authorized by the City of Farmersville.

#### **RFQ Submittals**

In this RFQ, applicants must submit information on the company, consultant(s), and key staff members who will be directly involved in the planning process; a list of similar projects previously completed; a list of references from similar projects; and other relevant information.

#### **Evaluation Committee and Selection Criteria**

The City will evaluate the submissions. The City may consider but shall not be limited to the following review criteria:

- Experience and past performance of the firm and/or personnel with the type of planning identified.
- Familiarity of the firm and/or personnel with parks planning, urban planning principles, and implementation strategies.
- Availability of knowledgeable personnel within the firm or on a consultant team.
- Capability of the firm or consultant team to complete the project in a timely manner.
- Prior related experience in Collin County.

The City may take any of the following actions after reviewing the submitted materials:

- Contact respondents and request additional materials or supporting information.
- Contact respondents for an in-person interview.
- Prepare a Request for Proposals to be sent to one or more of the respondents.
- Enter into direct negotiation with a respondent.
- Re-advertise and/or reissue the original RFQ or an amended RFQ.
- Determine that responses received are inadequate and/or that the services are no longer necessary or desired.
- Contact selected references with prior approval of the submitting firm.

#### Rights of the City

This RFQ does not commit the City to enter into a contract, nor does it obligate the City to pay for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of proposals or in anticipation of a contract.

The City reserves the right to:

- Make selections or solicit additional responses based on its sole discretion;
- Reject any and all proposals and enter into direct negotiations with any, all or some of the providers whether or not they provided a submittal to this RFQ;
- Issue subsequent Requests for Qualifications or Requests for Proposals;
- Remedy technical errors in the Request for Qualifications process;
- Approve or disapprove the use of particular sub-consultants;
- Enter into an agreement with any provider or negotiate with more than one provider for the provision of any, all or some of the listed services;

#### **Timeframe**

Interested firms should submit a statement of qualifications no later than 4:00 pm, January 15, 2015 to:

Benjamin White, P.E. City Manager City of Farmersville 205 S. Main Street Farmersville, TX 75442 972-782-6151

Figure 1

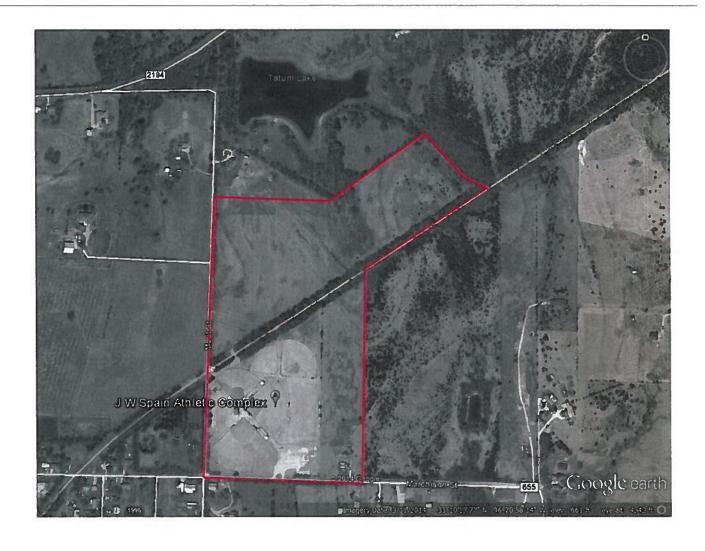


Table 1

Improvement Area	Task						
	Survey Completion						
Planning	Concept Plan						
	Site Plan						
	Repair Lawn Irrigation Equipment						
	Install New Irrigation Heads to Improve Coverage						
Turf	Fertilization And Weed Control						
	Install New Perimeter Irrigation System						
	Re-Level Fields						
Picnic Tables	Add Additional Picnic Tables						
Storage Shed	Improve Security						
	Repair Existing Bleachers						
Bleachers	Install New Bleachers						
Football Field	Improve Sideline Space						
Gazebo	Repaint						
	Field 1 Fence Improvements						
	Field 2 Fence Improvements						
	Field 3 Fence Improvements						
	Replace Chain Link Fabric as Required						
	Straighten/Replace Poles						
Fencing	Tie Off Existing Chain Link Fabric						
	Reposition Chain Link Fence to Meet Pony						
	League and Softball ASA Requirements						
	Foul ball net behind existing backstops						
	Improve Foul Poles						
	Light For Flag Pole						
	Install Lighting For Football Field						
	Install Lighting for Northwest Parking Lot						
Lighting	Install Lighting For Southeast Parking Lot						
	Install Additional Security Lighting						
	Upgrade Lighting for Baseball Fields						
	Upgrade Lighting for Softball Fields						
	Improve Current Facilities						
	Improve Current Grease Trap						
	Improve Security						
Concession Building	Expand Restrooms						
	Air Conditioning/Heating Upgrade						
	Install New Entryway Doors						

Scoreboards	Sandblast/ Paint/Rework or Get New Scoreboards					
Scorekeeper Booth	Sandblast/ Paint, Possibly Remove					
Batting Cages	Sandblast/ Paint, Possibly Switch to Galvanized Chain Link Cages					
	Remove Bois D'arc and Replant with Live Oak Trees					
	Add Retaining Wall with Lighted Sign					
Entrance Marquee	Add Shrubbery and Flower Beds					
	Install Automatic Irrigation System					
	Improve Erosion Area Along the Back of Field 1					
	Replace Culverts					
Parking Lot	Install Curb with New Asphalt					
ranking Lot	Remove Yellow Railing					
	Install Sidewalk Along Curb					
Sidewalks	Install Additional Common Area Paths					
Jide Walks	Connect Parking Lots with Common Areas					
Dugouts	Improve Drainage/ Door/Storage					
	Install Concrete Block Dugouts					
	Improve Murchison Street to Concrete Between Main Street and Complex					
	Improve Directional Signage Throughout City					
	Improve Merit Street					
City Connecting Streets	Improve County Road 653 from US Highway 380 and CR 655					
	Improve CR 655					
	Extend Buckskin to US Highway 380 and Improve/Widen Buckskin to Murchison					



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon an Interlocal agreement with Collin County for

child abuse, investigation services and law enforcement services

An Interlocal agreement is attached for review.

• The agreement term will end September 30, 2019

Staff recommends approval.

ACTION: Council to approve or deny the agreement as presented.

# INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT: CHILD ABUSE, INVESTIGATION SERVICES, LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into on October 1, 2014, by and between the City of Farmersville (the "City") and the Collin County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (the "County").

#### Recitals

WHEREAS, County performs law enforcement functions within Collin County.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to obtain certain law enforcement services from the County that the City is authorized to provide.

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code authorizes units of local government to contact with one or more units of local government to perform government functions and services; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and benefits contained herein, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the Parties agree as follows:

#### Article I Definitions

#### 1.01 Law Enforcement Services

The term "Law Enforcement Services" means all services necessary for the County to provide the reporting, investigating and filing charges for special crimes.

#### 1.02 Special Crimes

The term "Special Crimes" means criminal offenses, relating directly or indirectly, whereby the victim is less than 17 years of age and the crime is determined to be a State Jail Felony or above. Lower offenses may be worked with the approval of both parties.

#### Article II Term

#### 2.01 Term

The term of this Agreement shall commence on October 1, 2014, and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of five (5) years thru September 30, 2019.

#### 2.02 Termination

Either party may terminate this Agreement by giving ninety (90) days written notice to the other party.

The parties agree that this Agreement will terminate immediately should the City not have an operating Police Force.

Article III Services and Service Fees

#### 3.01 Services

The County agrees to provide all law enforcement services relating to <u>Special Crimes</u> as described in Paragraph 1.02 of this Agreement. City shall pay for Sexual Assault Exams (Normally, these Fees are reimbursed to the City, by the State of Texas) if required in addition to the Fees annotated in section 5.01: Law Enforcement Service Charge. Additional unusual investigative fees, upon City approval in each case, may be charged if required for prosecution.

#### 3.02 Manner of Providing Services

The Law Enforcement Services shall be provided by the County in the same manner and within the same response times as such services are provided by the County within its jurisdiction.

#### 3.03 Use of Additional Personnel

The County may utilize the services of individuals whose duties and responsibilities are related to detection, investigation and/or prosecution of violations associated with offenses described in paragraph 1.02 of this Agreement.

# Article IV Exclusivity of Service

The parties agree that the County may contract to perform services similar or identical to those specified in this Agreement for such additional governmental or public entities as the County, in its sole discretion, sees fit.

#### Article V Compensation

#### 5.01 Law Enforcement Service Charge

The payment is based upon the population estimates of the City and that population is based on the most recently published figures obtained from the North Central Texas Council of Governments. Law Enforcement Fees may be adjusted within the Five (5) year period as needed, if deemed necessary due to population increase. On an annual basis, the City will pay \$6,000.00 to the County for providing the above mentioned services. The City will continue payment for any and all charges for services not described in this Agreement. County will invoice City each year for total amount due.

#### Article VI Notices

- 6.01 Unless otherwise specified, all communications provided for in this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered whether actually received or not forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in the United Sates mail, first class, registered or certified, return receipt requested, with proper postage prepaid or immediately when delivered in person.
- 6.02 All communications provided for in this Agreement shall be addressed as follows:

if to the County, Copy to: County Purchasing Agent Purchasing Department 2300 Bloomdale Road, Suite 3160 McKinney, TX 75071 if to the City, to: Mayor, City of Farmersville 205 S. Main St. Farmersville, TX 75442 Or, to such person at such other address as may from time to time be specified in a notice given as provided in this Section 9.

#### Article VII Miscellaneous

#### 7.01 Civil Liability

Any civil liability relating to the furnishing of services under this Agreement shall be the responsibility of the City. The parties agree that the County shall be acting as agent for the City in performing the services contemplated by this Agreement.

The City shall hold the County free and harmless from any obligation, costs, claims, judgments, attorneys' fees, attachments, and other such liabilities arising from or growing out of the services rendered to the City pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or in any way connected with the rendering of said services, except when the same shall arise because of the willful misconduct or culpable negligence of the County, and the County is adjudged to be guilty of willful misconduct or culpable negligence by a court of competent jurisdiction.

#### 7.02 Amendment

This Agreement shall not be amended or modified other than in a written agreement signed by the parties.

#### 7.03 Controlling Law

This Agreement shall be deemed to be made under, governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas.

#### 7.04 Captions

The headings to the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not modify, define, limit, or expand the express provision of this Agreement.

#### 7.05 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when taken separately, shall be deemed an original.

#### 7.06 Exclusive Right to Enforce this Agreement

The County and the City have the exclusive right to bring suit to enforce this Agreement, and no other party may bring suit, as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, to enforce this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

"COUNTY"	"CITY"
COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE, TEXAS
Ву:	Ву:
Title: County Judge	Title:
Date:	Date:



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Consider, discuss and act upon City Financial Reports

City Financial Reports are attached for review.

ACTION: Approve or deny the reports as presented.

#### **MEMO**

To: Benjamin White, City Manager

From: Daphne Hamlin, City Accountant

Date: December 9, 2014

Subject: November 2014 Budget Report

The monthly budget report will focus on the analysis of budgetary variances of the revenues and expenditures of each of the major operating funds and project the impact on available fund balance. As a benchmark for comparison, we'll bear in mind that as of the end of November, 2/12 months or 16.67% of the fiscal year has passed. For revenues and expenditures occurring evenly throughout the year, we expect to have used or collected close the 16.67% level, and to have 83.33% remaining budget for the remaining of the year.

Presented in this new format are: 1) an executive summary describing current budget issues, 2) budgetary comparison schedules of each major operating fund of the city, and 3) a fiscal year to date activity summary for cash and investments.

#### **Executive Summary**

The major operating funds that are part of the annual operating budget of the city are the general, water & wastewater, refuse, and electric funds.

#### General Fund

Total revenues in the general fund are 16.09% collected.

Ad Valorem Tax are down, property taxes are due by January. City is expecting a high volume of property tax collections in the month of December.

Franchise fee from Atmos (a one-time payment) projected revenue was set for \$22,000 the City received \$29,519.47.

Licenses/Permits revenues are up drastically. The City has received 51.47% of this year's projected budget which is indicating growth.

Municipal Court Revenues are down current collected is 13.90%. Historically fine collections are low during this time of year. City staff is expecting to recover revenues during the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> qtr of 2015.

Total expenditures in the general fund are 16.47% which is relatively close to the projected 16.67% level.

Please keep in mind we are currently transferring funds from the Electrical Fund to support needed items/personnel in the General Fund. City staff has decided to place some of these items on hold until we receive additional data on the newly acquired Electrical System.

#### Refuse Fund

Total revenues are 12.47% and total expenses are 11.38%.

#### Water & Wastewater Fund

Total revenues for the Water Fund are 17.93% Total revenues for the Wastewater Fund are 17.38%

Water expenses in Administration are 26.35%. Expenses are up due to Computer/Software Maintenance. Water Department overall expenditures are 12.97%

Wastewater expenses are 13.52%.

#### Electric Fund

Total revenues are 13.87%; the expenses are at 16.91% and include budgeted transfers to general fund (\$1,017,740 annual, or \$83,562 per month transfer).

#### Cash Summary

The cash summary is attached.

#### SUMMARY OF CASH BALANCES NOVEMBER 2014

ACCOUNT: FNB (0815)		st Earned		Restricted		Assigned	Ac	count Balance
	Cleari	ng Accou	unte	3				
General Fund					\$	371,901.39		
Permit Fund					\$	(15,700.47)		
Refuse Fund					\$	24,430.14		
Water Fund					\$	(461,521.29)		
Wastewater Fund					\$	362,447.46		
Electric Fund				· · · · · ·	\$	300,733.10		
SRO Support ISD			\$	(9,175.83)	•			
CC Child Safety			\$	18,212.23				
Debt Service Revenue Payment(66.67%, \$228K)			\$	257,210.11				
2012 Bond			\$	(423,600.87)				
Disbursement Fund			\$	134,109.87				
Library Donation Fund			\$	1,655.46				
Court Tech/Sec			\$	16,493.06				
Grants			\$	(146,390.67)				
CC Bond Farmersville Parkway			\$	180,000.86				
CC Bond Floyd			\$	(49,667.75)				
Equipment Replacement			\$	5,322.29				
TOTAL:	\$	2.84	\$	(15,831.24)	\$	582,290.33	\$	566,459.09
	Debt Se	rvice Acc	cou	nts	200		11700	
County Tax Deposit (FNB 0807)(Debt Service)	\$	7.57	\$	84,896.11				
Debt Service Reserve (Texpool 0014 ) (2 months rsv )	\$	2.49	\$	107,742.75				
TOTAL:	\$	10.06	\$	192,638.86			\$	192,638.86

Appropriate	d Sur	plus Inve	stn	ent Accounts			
Customer meter deposits (Texpool 0008)	\$	2.49	\$	107,534.44			
Fire Equipment Fund (Texpool 018)	\$	0.90	\$	38,519.54			
2012 Anticipation Note Elec Fund (Texstar 1120)	\$	6.38	\$	200,119.32			
2012 G/O Bond, streets, water, wastewater (Texstar 0120	) \$	41.37	\$	1,301,617.78	_		
TOTAL:	\$	51.14	\$	1,647,791.08	\$	- \$	1,647,791.08

Unassigned	Sur	plus Inves	tme	ent Accounts		
Gen Fund Acct. (Texpool 0004)( Reso. 90 Day Reserve)	\$	16.68	\$	668,525.00	\$ 40,796.44	
Refuse Fund Acct. (Texpool 0009)	\$	3.02	\$	127,766.84		24
Water/WW Fund (Texpool 0003)(Operating 90 day)	\$	13.90	\$	591,766.83		
Water/WW Fund (Texpool 00017)(Capital)	\$	9.18	\$	390,801.78		
Elec. Fund (Texpool 0005) (Operating)	\$	1.14	\$	50,000.00		
Elec. Fund (Texpool 0016)(Capital)	\$	3.05	\$	129,584.91		
Elec. Surcharge (Texpool 0015)	\$	2.78	\$	120,851.13		
Money Market Acct. (FNB 092)	\$	21.32			\$ 172,970.06	
TOTAL:	\$	71.07	\$	2,079,296.49	\$ 213,766.50	\$ 2,293,062.99

Contractor Mar	naged Accounts	N	onspendable	9		
NTMWD Sewer Plant Maint. Fund	\$		13,844.00			
TOTAL APPROPRIATED SURPLUS	\$		13,844.00	\$	-	\$ 13,844.00
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS	\$	3	,917,739.19	\$	796,056.83	\$ 4,713,796.02

#### SUMMARY OF CASH BALANCES NOVEMBER 2014

FEDC 4A Box	ard inve	estment &	. Ch	ecking Accou	nt		19930	
FEDC 4A Checking Account(Independent Bank 3124)	\$	9.34	\$	67,686.23			The Control of the Control	
FEDC 4A Investment Account (Texpool 0001)	\$	10.72	\$	616,644.63				
FEDC 4A Certificate of Deposit (Independent Bank)	\$	74.32	\$	250,000.00				
TOTAL:	\$	94.38	\$	934,330.86	\$	•	- \$	934,330.86

FCDC 4B Boa	rd Inve	stment 8	Ch	ecking Accoun	t		1000	
FCDC 4B Checking Account (Independent Bank 3035)	\$	5.61	\$	142,127.00		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
FCDC 4B Investment Account (Texpool 0001)	\$	2.00	\$	84,841.20				
TOTAL:	\$	7.61	\$	226,968.20	\$	-	\$	226,968.20

	TIRZ Account			
County Tax Deposits (FNB 0815)	\$	12,768.06		
TOTAL:	\$	12,768.06	\$ -	\$ 12,768.06

Note: Salmon color used to indicate an item dedicated to a specific project or need

The Public Funds Investment Act (Sec.2256.008) requires the City's Investment Officer to obtain 10 hrs. of continuing education each period from a source approved by the governing body. Listed below are courses Daphne Hamlin completed to satisfy that requirement:

10-2014 NCTCOG - Public Funds Inv Act.

I hereby certify that the City of Farmersville's Investment Portfolio is in compliance with the City's investment strategy as expressed in the City's Investment Policy (Resolution 99-17, and with relevant provisions of the law.

Daphne Hamlin, City Investment Officer

100-GENERAL FUND

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

PAGE:

AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

15.25 0.00 5.00 0.00 18.36 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 74.06 0.00 20.25 21.42 22.10 51.47 0.00 0.00 13.90 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 BUDGET 18.94 16.67 69.13 5.38 0.00 0.00 37.92 5.00 0.00 134.18 & YTD 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 15,000.00 0.00 7,519.47 2,000.00 56,232.95 669,848.05 6,785.64 381,396.36 38,280.00 4,458.17 3,929.07 10,126.51 12,133.25 100.00 129,148.77 950.00 14,800.00 12,413.72 9,105.00 212.55 600.00 10,000.00 1,667.10 23, 655.72 2,110.68 2,375.00 BUDGET BALANCE 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 00.0 ENCUMBERED TOTAL 37.45 0.00 50.00 0.00 0.00 125.00 56,669.95 3,214.36 68,603.64 629.55 29, 519.47 9,720.00 1,041.83 1,070.93 2,873.49 12,866.75 20,851.23 54,764.05 2,791.28 2,000.00 3,732.90 1,344.28 1,289.32 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 0.00 00.0 0.00 666.95 0.00 1,395.64 0.00 1,731.62 0.00 00.0 75.00 1,345.38 00.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 00.0 00.0 0.00 00.0 35,030.56 4,860.00 3,836.00 0.00 35,510.66 2,873.49 9,127.45 54,764.05 CURRENT PERIOD 2,000 13,000 2,000 1,000 15,205 9,105 5,400 10,000 5,500 900 850 25,000 150,000 14,800 3,400 126,518 15,000 150,000 22,000 48,000 110,997 12,000 2,500 CURRENT BUDGET 100.00.5751.000 MUN. CT. TECHNOLOGY FUND 100.00.5754.000 GRANT PROCEEDS GRA FRANCHISE FEES - GARBAGE 100.00.5733.000 ELEC. FUND FRANCHISE FEE 100.00.5749.000 MUN. CT. BLDG. SECURITY FRANCHISE FEES - CABLE PLANNING & ZONING FEES 100,00,5759,000 GAMING MACHINE LICENSE FRANCHISE FEES - OTHER FRANCHISE FEES - TELE. PERMITS & INSPECTIONS FEDC 4A STAFF SUPPORT 100.00.5766.000 FEDC IMPROVEMENT FUND 100.00.5775.000 TEXAS FOREST SERVICE FRANCHISE FEES - GAS PUBLIC WORKS REVENUE .00.00.5790.000 COURT EOY CORRECTION 100.00.5765.000 RENT E. TX. MED CTR. 100.00.5713.000 DEL. TAX, PEN. & INT COUNTY LIBRARY FUND PARK DEDICATION FEE .00.00.5714.000 CC CONV FEE UTILITY 100.00.5748.000 MICRO CHIP PROGRAM 100.00.5712.000 CC CONV FEE COURT ONION SHED RENTAL FCDC IMPROVEMENTS 100.00.5776.000 LIBRARY GRANT TIF 100.00.5770.000 C.C. CHILD SAFETY 100.00.5771.000 ATHLECTIC COMPLEX 100.00.5750.000 LAMKIN MEMORIAL INTEREST EARNED 100.00.5773.000 REVENUE RESCUE BRICK CAMPAIGN 100.00.5711.000 AD VALOREM TAX 100.00.5745.000 CNTY FIRE RUNS T-MOBLIE LEASE 100.00.5768.000 S W BELL LEASE OTHER REVENUE .00.00.5769.000 OTHER INCOME .00.00.5722.000 BEVERAGE TAX SRO SUPPORT PENALTIES 100.00.5721.000 SALES TAX 100.00.5774.000 ALARM FEE SKYBEAM .00.00.5715.000 TIRZ 100.00.5772.000 100.00.5730.000 100.00.5731.000 100.00.5732.000 .00.00.5734.000 100.00.5735.000 100.00.5736.000 100.00.5741.000 100.00.5742.000 100.00.5743.000 100.00.5744.000 100.00.5746.000 100.00.5747.000 100.00.5758.000 100.00.5760.000 100.00.5762.000 100.00.5763.000 100.00.5764.000 100.00.5767.000 100.00.5777.000 100.00.5778.000 DO-REVENUE REVENUES

100-GENERAL FUND

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

S

PAGE:

AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

0.00 104.35 0.00 0.00 16.67 16.67 5.00 0.00 \* YTD BUDGET 16.09 16.67 % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 0.00 17,258.34 3,000.00 5,225.00 0.00 00.0 0.00 00.00 00.00 1,000.00) 00.0 0.00 0.00 59,809.00 135,388.00 2,739,980.70 1,120,270.84 BUDGET 00.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 ENCUMBERED TOTAL 0.00 0.00 0.00 224,054.16 0.00 3,451.66 600.00 275.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 24,000.00 525,576.30 525,576.30 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 112,027.08 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 150.00 1,725.83 300.00 266,306.05 CURRENT PERIOD 20,710 3,265,557 5,500 59,809 23,000 0 1,344,325 135,388 3,265,557 CURRENT BUDGET 100.00.5991.000 TRANSFERS IN-OTHER FUNDS 100.00.5998.000 TRANS.IN- GEN. FND. SURPLU 100.00.5999.000 TRANS.IN-PARK IMP.SURPLU 100.00.5799.000 CAPITAL LEASE REFUNDING 100.00.5939.000 FORESTRY SVC GRANT 100.00.5994.000 LEASE PURCHASE PROCEEDS 100.00.5992.000 SALE OF FIXED ASSESTS 100.00.5792.000 ADM.SUPPORT CHARGES 100.00.5791.000 4B SUPPORT REVENUE 100.00.5796.000 KCS RAILWAY MOWING 100.00.5995.000 TRANSFERS-RESERVE 100.00.5793.000 RENT RECEIVED 100.00.5798.000 STEP PROGRAM 100.00.5794.000 CIVIC RENT 100.00.5795.000 4B SALARY 100.00.5797.000 MARKETING TOTAL 00-REVENUE TOTAL REVENUE REVENUES

12-10-2014 10:09 AM

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

PAGE: 1

	16.67
	YEAR COMPLETED:
	YEAR
	OF
	dip
2014	
30TH,	
NOVEMBER	
OF:	
AS	

100-GENERAL FUND		AS OF: NO	NOVEMBER JUIN, ZUIN		* OF YEAR COMPLETED:	: 16.67	
FINANCIAL SUMMARY	CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET	W 111	
REVENUE SUMMARY							
00-REVENUE	3,265,557	266,306.05	525,576.30	0.00	2,739,980.70	16.09	
TOTAL REVENUES	3,265,557	266,306.05	525,576.30	00.00	2,739,980.70	16.09	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
00-TRANSFER OUT	0	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL 00-TRANSFER OUT	0	00.0	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	
11-MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	2,040	170.00	340.00	00.00	1,700.00	16.67	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	150	00.00	0.00	00.0	150.00	0.00	
MAINTENANCE	0 00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.234.13	25.78	
MISCELLANEOUS	34,000	00.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL 11-MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL	36,190	3,789.21	9,105.87	00.00	27,084.13	25.16	
12-ADMINISTRATION	211,988	15,281.57	30,850.20	0.00	181,137.80	14.55	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	98,550	4,465.93	4,647.43	00.00	93,902.57	4.72	
MAINTENANCE	101,240	5,839.48	9,915,98	726.96	90,597.06	10.51	
UTILITIES	21,150	2,240.33	2,120.26	0.00	19,029.74	20.02	
SUPPLIES	20,500	905.87	13.005.72	00.0	41,039.28	24.06	
MISCELLANEOUS	25,177	0.00	00.0	00.00	25,177.00	00.00	
TRANSFERS	0	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	
TOTAL 12-ADMINISTRATION	532, 650	33,965.41	66,300.85	726.96	465,622.19	12.58	
14-MUNICIPAL COURT	A P C L P R P R P R P R P R P R P R P R P R P	8.811.63	20.764.45	0.00	113,490.55	15.47	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	25,300	1,250.00	3,550.00	00.0	21,750.00	14.03	
MAINTENANCE	16,805	503.61	3,564.47	242.32	12,998.21	22.65	
UTILITIES	1,200	101.65	143.27	0.00	1,056.73	11.94	
SUPPLIES	11,000	429.08	625.00	00.00	10,373.00	2000	
MISCELLANEOUS	8,200	203.47	3,4/4.55	00.0	0.00	00.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES TOTAL 14-MUNICIPAL COURT	196,760	11,299.44	32,121.74	242.32	164,395.94	16.45	
15-LIBRARY							
PERSONNEL SERVICES	94,671	5,631.31	14,275.61	00.00	80,395.39	15.08	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	020 20	1 704 01	4 372 65	1,108.48	30.778.87	15.12	
MAINTENANCE	9.750	812.84	1,153.04	0.00	8,596.96	11.83	
SUPPLIES	3,700	242.78	382.63	00.0	3,317.37	10.34	
MISCELLANEOUS	5,700	00.00	2,274.50	0.00	3,425.50	39.90	

& OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

PAGE:

12-10-2014 10:09 AM

FINANCIAL SUMMARY 100-GENERAL FUND

AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

2.66 14.40 15.67 0.00 209.13 0.00 12.49 00.0 3.13 47.02 3.10 37.09 1.96 1.79 0.00 1.46 7.94 9.79 8.74 74.63 15.37 0.00 9.26 9.40 50.07 16.49 % YTD BUDGET 15.61 17.10 15,190.18 16,764.40 45,610.96 15,574.53 19,470.85 11,144.52 2,786.82 0.00 25,474.58) 0.00 0.00 35,979.23 1,000.00 793, 651.13 85,033.00 51,796.86 12,657.94 139,422.03 517,987.42 68,631.47 32,997.64 57,583.61 4,946.34 151,871.22 46,604.00 1,500.00 37,717.27 614.02 40,200.36 8,741.00 372,280.87 103,679.36 6,372.78 11,007.52 249.63 222,585.14 107,428.68 BUDGET BALANCE 1,068.04 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 49,985.28 0.00 83.52 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 586.87 525.00 1,633.48 ENCUMBERED TOTAL 1,309.82 1,875.48 98.66) 0.00 0.00 535.60 0.00 0.00 5,516.39 00.0 0.00 0.00 7,420.77 13,485.62 6,766.21 1,142.48 4,529.15 1,002.45 1,817.06 24,275.49 112,252.58 9,350.53 3,582.36 151,509.59 21,674.78 310.00 105.98 1,299.64 7,759.00 37,915.61 21,680.64 19,285.41 127.22 943.14 250.37 43,964.86 15,429.04 425.47 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 98.66)( 905.86 0.00 1,672.68 0.00 2,702.79 0.00 59,340.26 0.00 30.00 0.00 758.92 0.00 0.00 4,353.43 9,528.89 45,911.85 1,558.63 5,451.45 130.00 3,404.66 7,478.84 101.46 14,601.55 86.23 24,169.85 8,064.80 1,002.45 1,047.05 209.37 3,604.83 6,741.27 11,102.97 892.48 250.37 308.24 PERIOD CURRENT 1,000 16,500 6,500 52,740 16,000 109,018 13,020 3,000 46,914 1,500 17,300 16,500 36,580 23,344 995,146 41,500 52,000 61,040 29,000 15,000 16,500 30,240 43,400 77,982 63,100 19,500 173,546 44,567 85,033 410,280 25,360 12,150 266,550 165,331 CURRENT BUDGET TOTAL 34-STREET SYSTEM TOTAL 16-CIVIC/CENTER TOTAL 21-POLICE DEPT. TOTAL 22-FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS CAPITAL EXPENDITURES CAPITAL EXPENDITURES CAPITAL EXPENDITURES CAPITAL EXPENDITURES TOTAL 15-LIBRARY 22-FIRE DEPT.
PERSONNEL SERVICES PERSONNEL SERVICES PERSONNEL SERVICES 60-PUBLIC WORKS BLDG PERSONNEL SERVICES 34-STREET SYSTEM MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS 16-CIVIC/CENTER MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS 21-POLICE DEPT. MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE UTILITIES UTILITIES TRANSFERS UTILITIES TRANSFERS UTILITIES UTILITIES TRANSFERS SUPPLIES SUPPLIES SUPPLIES SUPPLIES

100-GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL SUMMARY

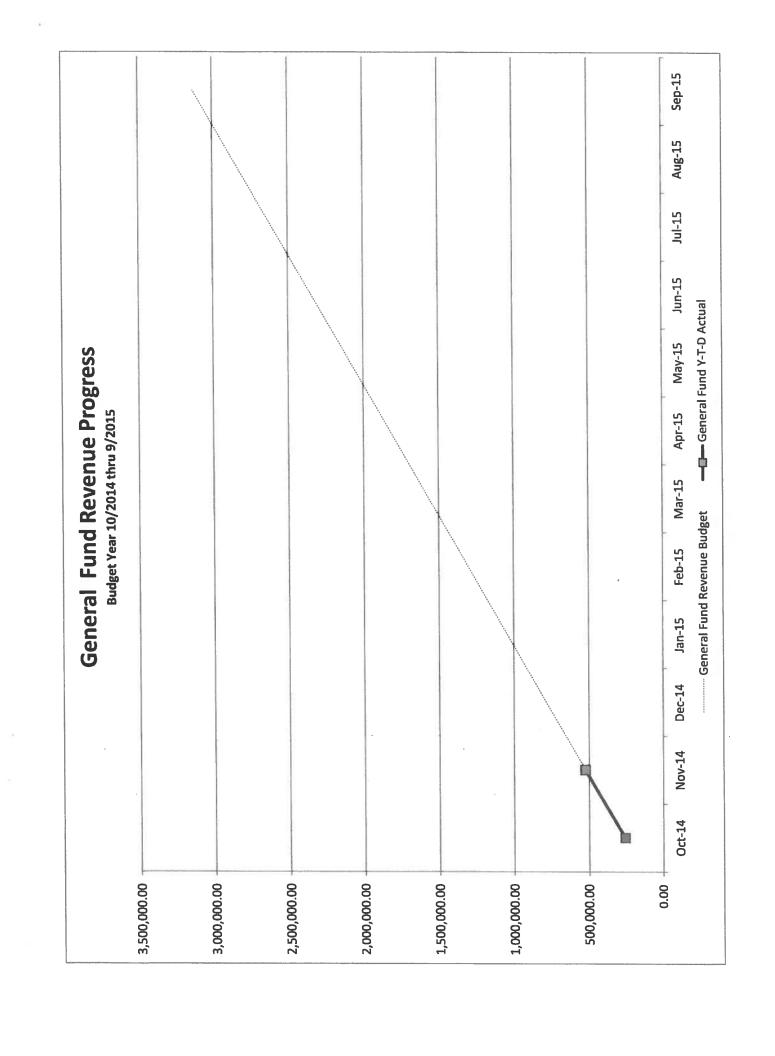
CITY OF FARMERSVILLE REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

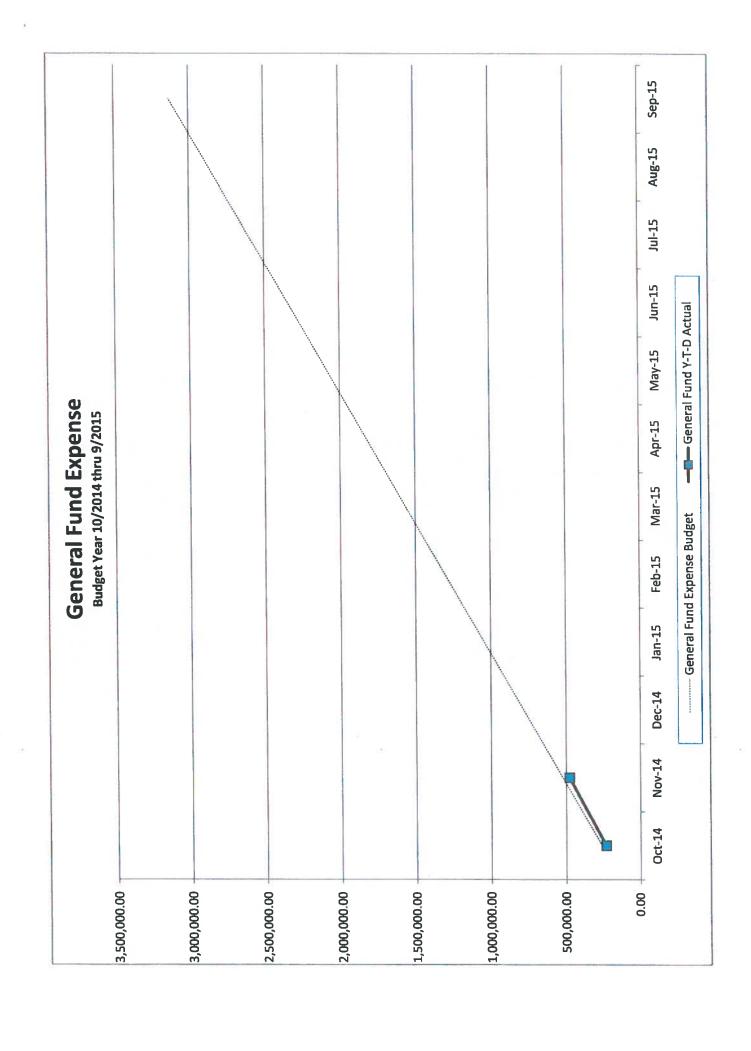
\$ OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

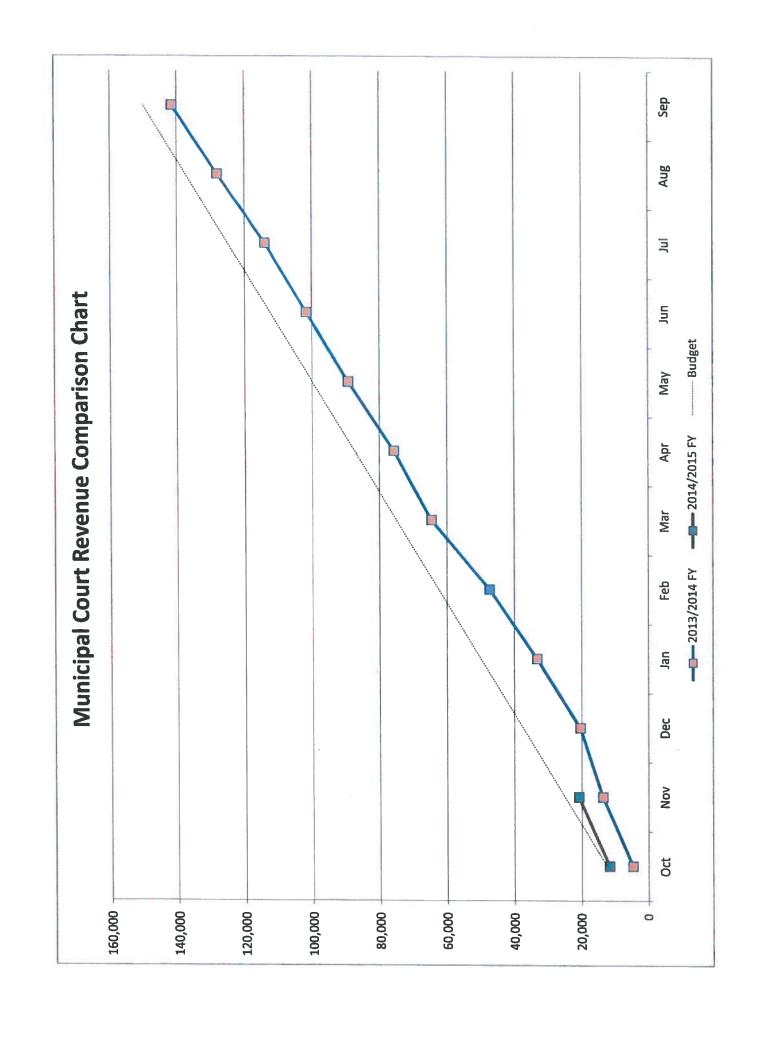
m

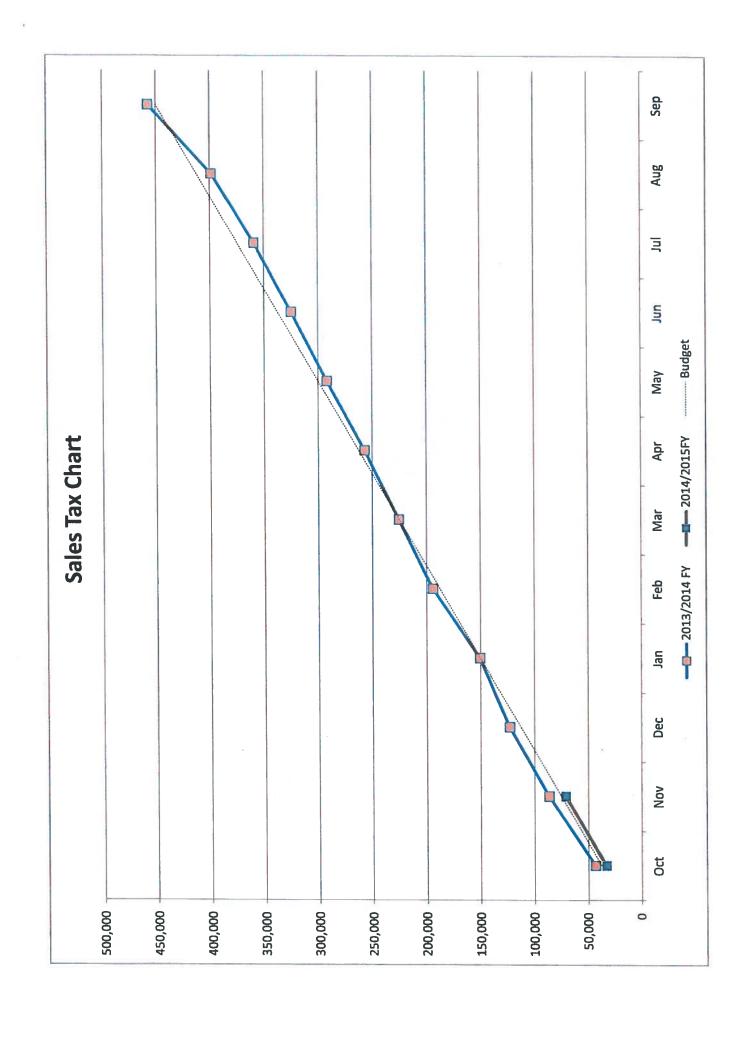
PAGE:

	CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET	% YTD BUDGET
ATOCHT INFORMATIONAL	0	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	0.00
ARBITATOROXA TABLOAD	25.177	0.00	0.00	00.00	25,177.00	0.00
	0	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 60-PUBLIC WORKS BLDG	256, 255	15,614.78	23,474.77	5,586.87	227,193.36	11.34
39-PARKS						
PERSONNEL SERVICES	40,035	2,532.37	10,338.51	00.0	29, 696.49	25.82
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	82,750	5,960.00	9,388.00	00.00	73,362.00	11.35
MICELIANOPPE	22,750	853.70	1,150.97	2,290.73	19,308.30	15.13
	16,500	1,151.00	2,367.75	00.00	14,132.25	14.35
	75,800	4,612.08	4,612.08	00.00	71,187.92	6.08
מושבות ממנות	15,000	0.00	00.00	00.00	15,000.00	00.0
MINCELLANEOUS	250	26.74	26.74	00.00	223.26	10.70
CADITAL EXPENDITEIRES	30,000	00.00	00.0	00.00	30,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 39-PARKS	283,085	15,135.89	27,884.05	2,290.73	252,910.22	10.66
DEBT SERVICE	106,810	59,494.71	59,494.71	00.00	47,315.29	55.70
	0	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00
TOTAL 71-DEBT SERVICE	106,810	59,494.71	59,494.71	0.00	47,315.29	55.70
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,265,557	244,347.27	477,357.36	60,549.16	2,727,650.48	16.47
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	21,958.78	48,218.94 (	60,549.16)	12,330.22	00.00









12-10-2014 10:09 AM

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

PAGE:

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

ONLE CONTROL		As OF: NO	NOVEMBER SULM, SUL				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				% OF	% OF YEAR COMPLETED:	16.67	
	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET	& YTD BUDGET	
REVENUE SUMMARY							
00-REVENUE	1,060,153	78,270.77	190,111.40	0.00	870,041.60	17.93	
TOTAL REVENUES	1,060,153	78,270.77	190,111.40	0.00	870,041.60	17.93	
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
00-TRANSFER OUT	0	0.00	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL 00-TRANSFER OUT	0	00.00	00.0	00.00	0.00	00.0	
12-ADMINISTRATION	71.835	6,291.83	19,048.12	0.00	52,786.88	26.52	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	300	00.00	00.00	00.00	300.00	0.00	
MAINTENANCE	12,344	4,964.50	6,552.95	242.32	5,548.73	55.05	
UTILITIES	20,000	463.32	924.04	0.00	19,075.90	12 10	
SUPPLIES	2 400	556.93	1.461.28	00.0	938.72	60.89	
TOTAL 12-ADMINISTRATION	107,379	12,276.58	28,046.89	242.32	79,089.79	26.35	
52-STORM WATER SYSTEM	c	00 0	00.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
CONTRACTOR DROP SVCS		0.00	00.0	00.00	0.00	0.00	
MISCELLANEOUS	0	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	00.0	
UTILITIES	0	00.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	0.00	
SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
MISCELLANEOUS	00	00.0	00.0	00.0	0.00	00.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES TOTAL 52-STORM WATER SYSTEM	0	00.0	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.0	
35-WATER DEPT. PERSONNEL SERVICES	168,947	13,710.87	34,037.10	00.0	134,909.90	20.15	
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	55, 655	6,017.02	10,251.94	00.0	45,403.06	18.42	
MISCELLANEOUS	79,000	743.06	2,798.85	1.00	76,200.15	3.54	
MAINTENANCE	2,000	88.70	88.70	0.00	4,911.30	17.7	
UTILITIES	26,250	2,870.63	3,096.46	00.0	C30 135.34	11.00 8 34	
SUPPLIES	587,765	49,039.26	49,039.20	00.0	230,723.74	אפ רג	
MISCELLANEOUS	000,8	40.14	00.00	00.0	00.00	00.00	
MANUEL EAFENDIIONES	121.874	10.156.16	20.312.32	00.0	101,561.68	16.67	
IOUNIERO DEPT.	1,052,491	82,665.84	122,173.13	1.00	930,316.87	11.61	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,159,870	94,942.42	150,220.02	243.32	1,009,406.66	12.97	
Sauthing X (Indep) ( Albing S )	) (717) (	16,671.65)	39,891.38 (	243.32) (	139, 365.06)	39.76-	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EAFENDLIONES		1 2 2 2 2 4					

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

N

PAGE:

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

\* YTD BUDGET 0.00 12.86 15.27 24.11 0.00 17.50 0.00 0.00 0.00 18.73 % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67 406.33 0.00 3,050.00 15,250.86 75,130.88 4,055.00 3,700.00 500.00 870,041.60 BUDGET ENCUMBERED TOTAL 0.00 2,749.14 00.0 93.67 0.00 0.00 60.00 162,889.47 190,111.40 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 0.00 1,494.67 5,831.37 46.89 0.00 0.00 78,270.77 00.0 0.00 70,787.84 CURRENT PERIOD 3,500 18,000 99,000 4,055 930,898 500 1,060,153 CURRENT BUDGET 700.00.5745.000 AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTS 700.00.5746.000 IMPACT FEE 700.00.5751.000 CITY WATER SALES 700.00.5762.000 INTEREST EARNED 700.00.5753.000 WATER TAP FEES 700.00.5767.000 OTHER REVENUE 700.00.5769.000 OTHER REVENUE 00-REVENUE 700.00.5714.000 CC CONV. FEE 700.00.5743.000 CONNECT FEE 700.00.5744.000 PENALTIES TOTAL 00-REVENUE 700-WATER FUND REVENUES

17.93

870,041.60

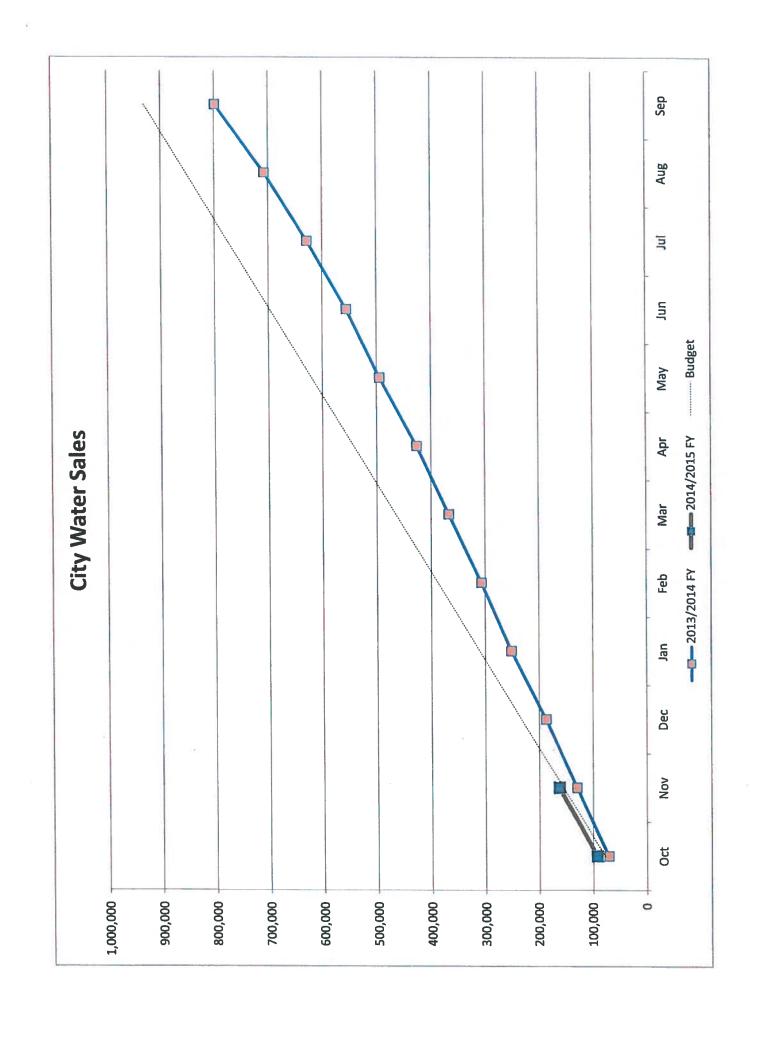
00.0

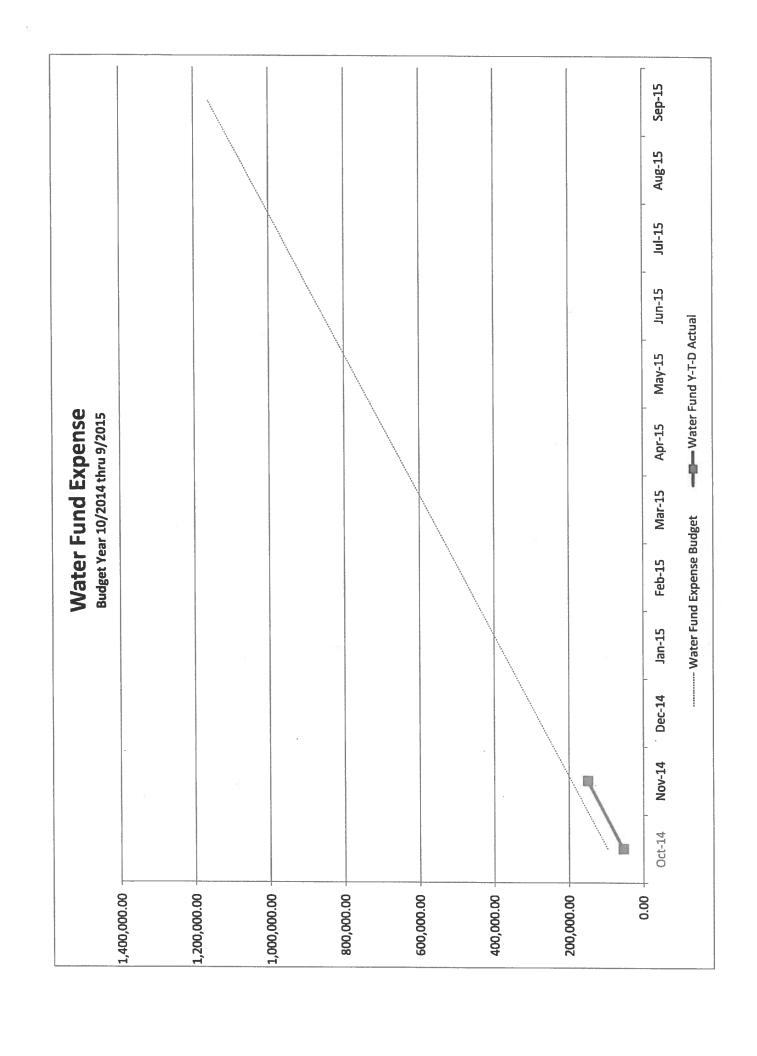
190,111.40

78,270.77

1,060,153

TOTAL REVENUE





# 12-10-2014 10:09 AM

705-WASTEWATER

REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014 CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

Н

PAGE:

9.90 10.21 40.56 118.98 10.02 8.11 0.00 17.38 2.71 16.67 46.59 \* YTD BUDGET 13.52 % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67 17.38 107,529.99 10,325.96 10,996.01 250,541.59 9,898.20 10,107.51 15,500.00 20,710.00 80,000.00 636,110.06 55,635.87 737,202.55 45,456.62 737,202.55 681,566.68 45,456.62 BUDGET 1.00) 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 ENCUMBERED TOTAL 48,537.13 ( 1,174.04 58,711.41 1,101.80 1,267.38 0.00 0.00 24,100.20 155,107.45 00.0 106,570.32 155,107.45 11,820.01 892.49 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 4,291.06 19,986.41 0.00 12,050.10 38,651.81 545.50 00.0 892.49 0.00 0.00 75,210.14 75,210.14 39,197.31 36,012.83 CURRENT 18,500 309,253 11,000 11,000 15,500 20,710 80,000 46,724 119,350 892,310 892,310 144,601 741,414 788,138 104,172 CURRENT BUDGET REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES TOTAL 36-WASTEWATER SYSTEM PERSONNEL SERVICES
TOTAL 12-ADMINISTRATION CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS CAPITAL EXPENDITURES PERSONNEL SERVICES 36-WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPENDITURE SUMMARY TOTAL EXPENDITURES FINANCIAL SUMMARY 12-ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE SUMMARY DEBT SERVICE TOTAL REVENUES MAINTENANCE 00-REVENUE UTILITIES TRANSFERS SUPPLIES

705-WASTEWATER

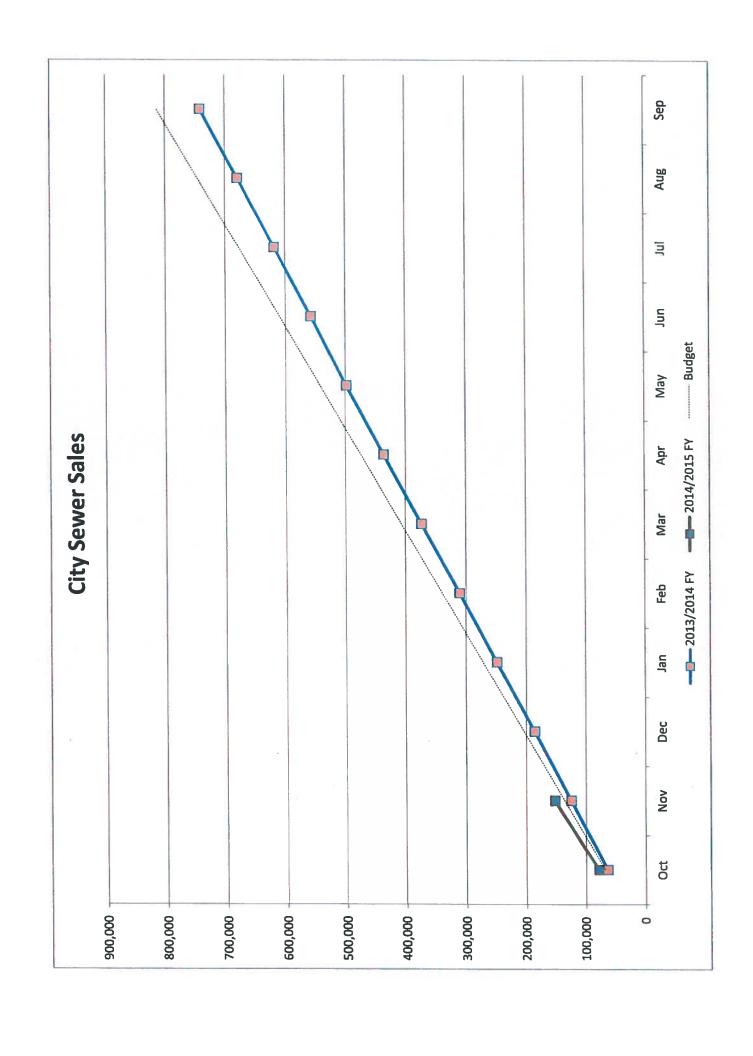
2

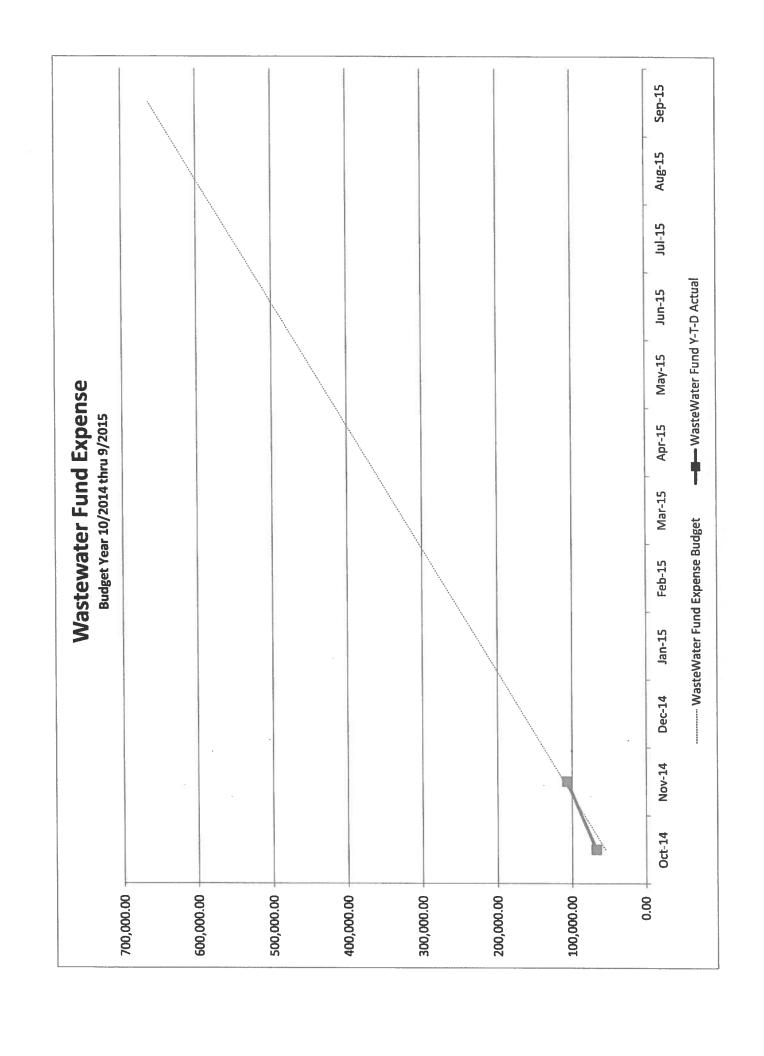
PAGE:

CITY OF FARMERSVILLE REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67

REVENUES	CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET	% YTD BUDGET	
00-REVENUE	000	72 540 15	152,091,28	0.00	718,898.72	17.46	
705.00.5741.000 SEWER SALES	066 010	00.0	0.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	
705.00.5743.000 FEES	16 980	1,660.99	3.016.17	00.00	13,863.83	17.87	
705.00.5/44.000 PENALITES	000 101	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	
	0 440	00.00	0.00	00.00	4,440.00	00.0	
705.00.5746.000 IMPACI FEE	0 5 6 7 6	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	
705.00.5753.000 SEWER IAR REE	0 0	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	
705.00.5762.000 INTEREST EARNED	0 0	0.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	
705.00.5787.000 Olher Revenue	0	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	
703.00.3700.000 SEMEN EACHOL SEMEN		00.0	0.00	00.0	00.00	0.00	
	892,310	75,210.14	155,107.45	00.00	737,202.55	17.38	
TOTAL REVENUE	892,310	75,210.14	155,107.45	00.00	737,202.55	17.38	





CITY OF FARMERSVILLE
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

PAGE:

720-REFUSE FUND FINANCIAL SUMMARY				\$ OF	% OF YEAR COMPLETED:	16.67
	CURRENT	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET BALANCE	* YID BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
00-REVENUE	585,748	36,868.59	73,027.58	00.00	512,720.42	12.47
TOTAL REVENUES	585,748	36,868.59	73,027.58	00.00	512,720.42	12.47
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
32-REFUSE DEPT.	c	00.0	00.0	00.00	0.00	0.00
PEKSONNEL SEKVICES	467,620	28.268.03	53,757,63	0.00	413,862.37	11.50
MISCELL DAEDING	75,100	6,258.33	12,516.66	00.00	62,583.34	16.67
	0	00.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00
	2,400	200.00	400.00	0.00	2,000.00	16.67
MISCELLANEOUS	5,000	00.00	00.00	00.00	5,000.00	00.00
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	00.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	0.00
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	35,628	00.00	00.00	00.00	35,628.00	0.00
TOTAL 32-REFUSE DEPT.	585,748	34,726.36	66,674.29	00.00	519,073.71	11.38
35-WAIER DEPT.	c	00	00.00	0.00	00.0	0,00
SULFLIES TOTAL 35-WATER DEPT.	0	0.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	585,748	34,726.36	66,674.29	0.00	519,073.71	11.38
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	2,142.23	6,353.29	00.00	6,353.29)	0.00

12-10-2014 10:20 AM

720-REFUSE FUND

AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

\* OF YEAR COMPLETED:

15.85 0.00 15.43 10.11 0.69 4.74 0.00 0.00 \* YTD BUDGET 12.47 6,311.13 231,640.68 261,998.84 4,935.70 0.00 00.0 7,800.00 512,720.42 512,720.42 BUDGET 0.00 0.00 ENCOMBERED TOTAL 0.00 0.00 42,259.32 29,454.16 34.30 5.93 0.00 85.00 73,027.58 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 21,030.93 0.00 17.15 3.02 0.00 85.00 0.00 00.0 36,868.59 CURRENT PERIOD 7,500 273,900 4,970 7,800 585,748 291,453 CURRENT BUDGET 720.00.5751.000 RESIDENTIAL TRASH COLL 720.00.5752.000 COMMERCIAL TRASH COLLECT 720.00.5755.000 RECYCLE 720.00.5762.000 INTEREST EARNED 720.00.5767.000 OTHER REVENUE 720.00.5768.000 BRUSH AND CHIPPING AND P 720.00.5745.000 AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTS 00-REVENUE 720.00.5743.000 FEES 720.00.5744.000 PENALTIES 720.00.5770.000 HHW TOTAL 00-REVENUE REVENUES

73,027.58

36,868.59

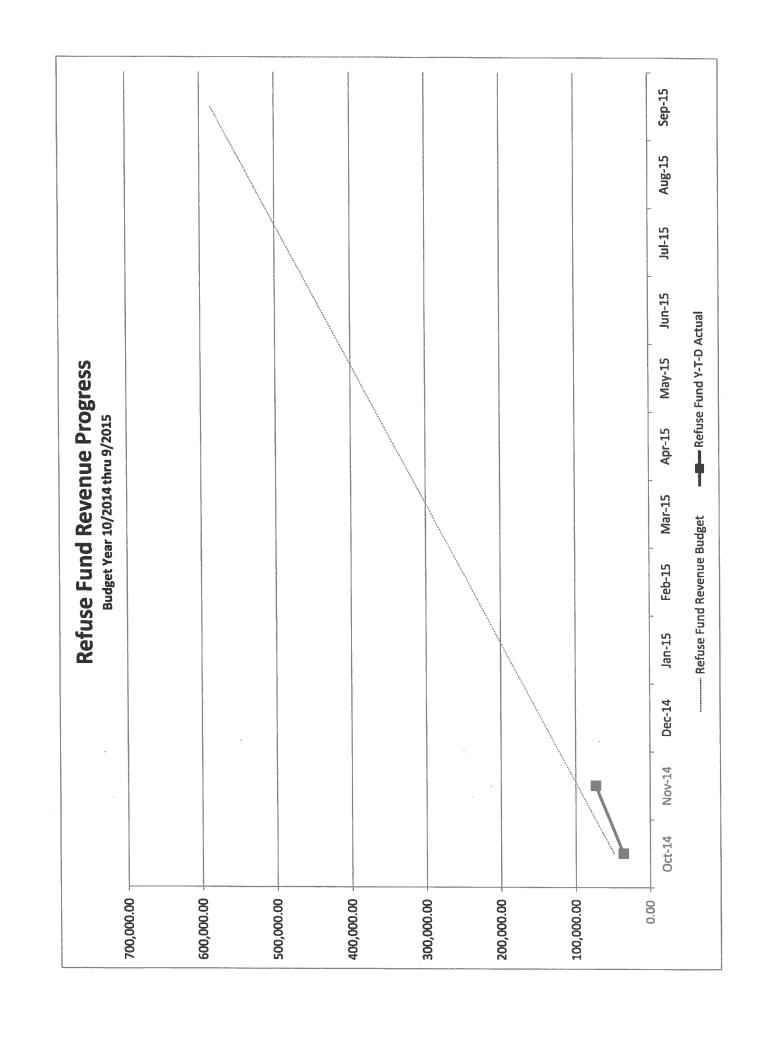
585,748

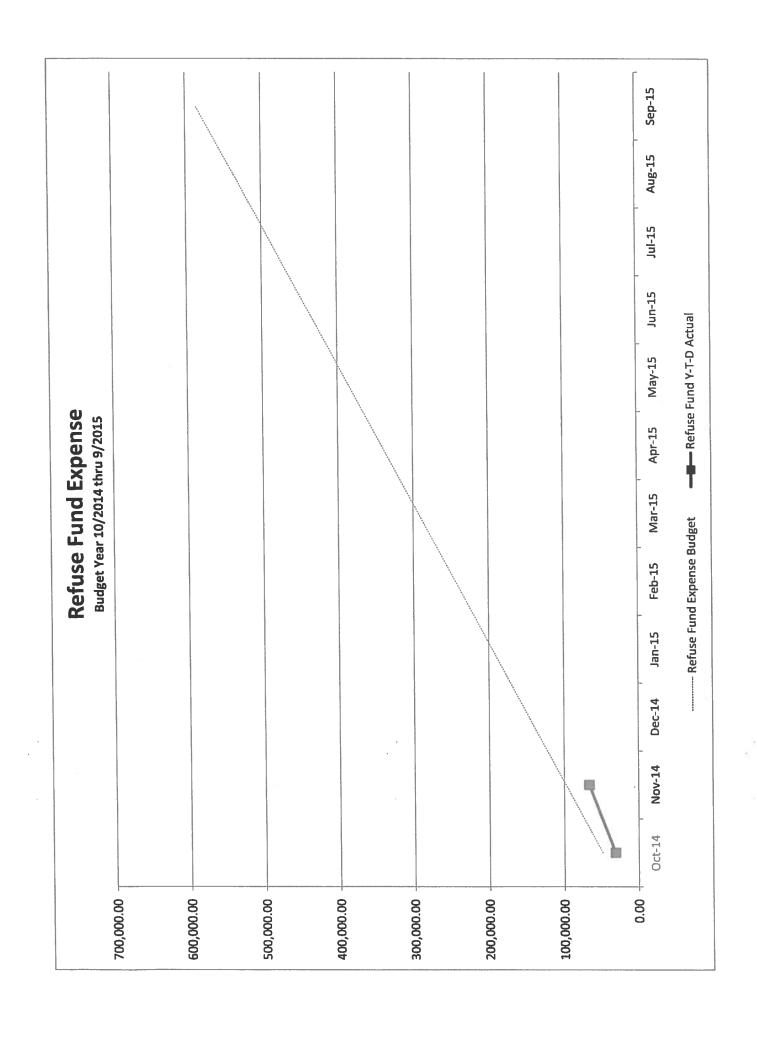
TOTAL REVENUE

PAGE:

N

16.67





12-10-2014 10:10 AM	ď.	CITY OF EVENUE & EXPENSI AS OF: NO	CITY OF FARMERSVILLE REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014	(ED)	PAGE:	
715-ELECTRIC FUND FINANCIAL SUMMARY				∄O №	% OF YEAR COMPLETED:	16.67
	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL	BUDGET	A YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
00-REVENUE	4,347,171	275,605.65	602,912.47	0.00	3,744,258,53	13.87
TOTAL REVENUES	4,347,171	275,605.65	602,912.47	00.0	3,744,258.53	13.87
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY						
12-ADMINISTRATION	051 00	2 C A A C C	4.875.00	0.00	87,255.00	5.29
PERSONNEL SERVICES TOTAL 12-ADMINISTRATION	92,130	3,842.18	4,875.00	0.00	87,255.00	5.29
37-ELECTRIC DEPT.	47.7 689	24.602.29	61,824.38	0.00	315,864.62	16.37
CONTRACTS & PROF. SVCS	77,800	9,401.74	13,475.29	00.00	64,324.71	17.32
	144,500	4,052.97	23,109.97	17,647.95	103,742.08	28.21
MAINTENANCE	21,150	322.05	366.44	530.53	20,253.03	4.24
UTILITIES	3,840	613.69	1,151.22	0.00	2,688.78	79.70
SUPPLIES	2,038,682	134,128.74	260,645.31	0.00	11 549 61	3.75
MISCELLANEOUS	12,000	450.39	0.00	00.0	127,091.00	0.00
DEBI SERVICE	430,000	52,352,76	53,848.84	129,142.04	247,009.12	42.56
	1,017,750	83,562.50	167,125.00	00.00	850, 625.00	16.42
TOTAL 37-ELECTRIC DEPT.	4,250,502	309,487.13	581,996.84	147,320.52	3,521,184.64	17.16
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,342,632	313,329.31	586,871.84	147,320.52	3,608,439.64	16.91
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,539 (	37,723.66)	16,040.63 (	147,320.52)	135,818.89 2,892.26-	2,892.26-

PAGE:

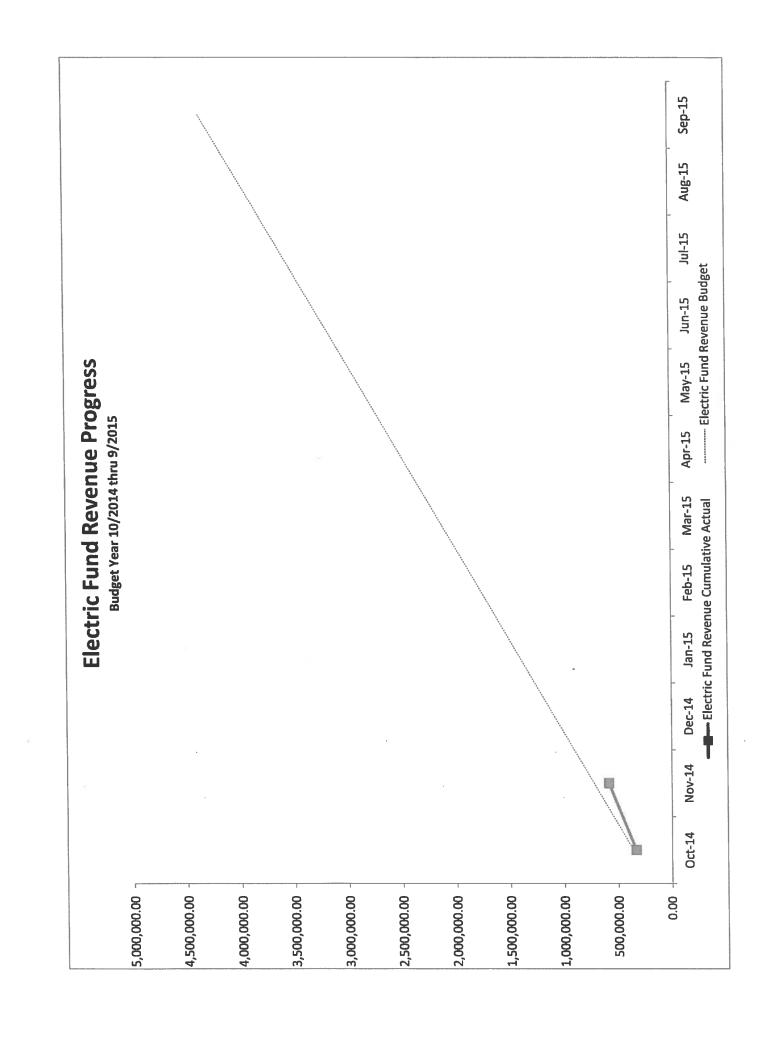
# REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED) CITY OF FARMERSVILLE

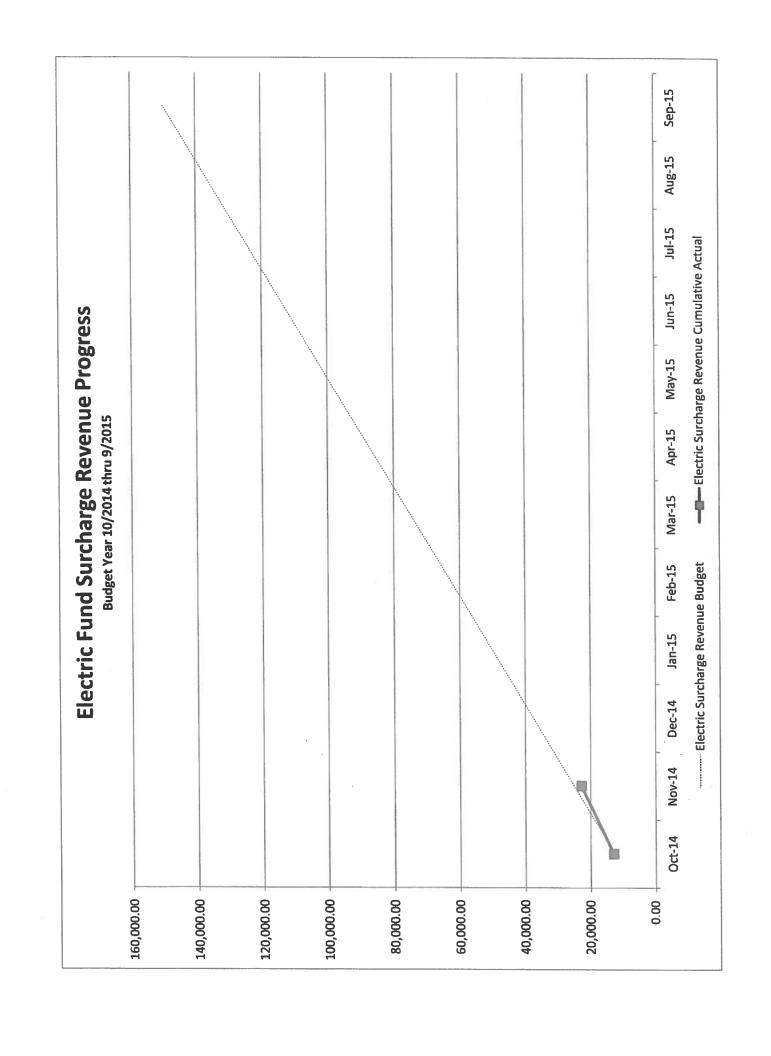
AS OF: NOVEMBER 30TH, 2014

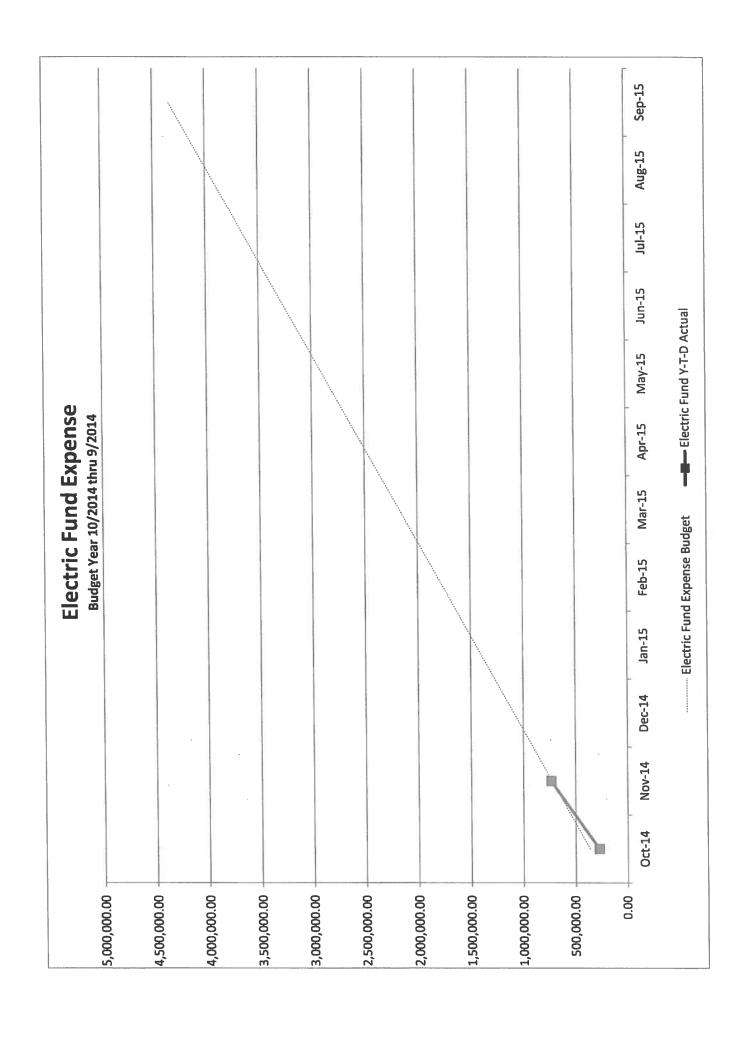
0.00 15.10 15.21 2.41 10.70 0.00 0.00 0.00 & YTD BUDGET 32.00 74.65 13.87 % OF YEAR COMPLETED: 16.67 0.00 280,000.00 3,744,258.53 0.00 3,035,110.64 127,177.95 316,195.37 3,802.35 20,291.02) 223.24 0.00 3,744,258.53 BUDGET 0.00 ENCUMBERED TOTAL 539,810.36 22,822.05 0.00 0.00 26.76 11,197.65 0.00 7,804.63 602,912.47 960.00 20,291.02 YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL 450.00 5,320.98 0.00 239,663.63 9,866.67 0.00 13.35 20,291.02 0.00 0.00 275,605.65 275,605.65 CURRENT PERIOD 3,574,921 150,000 324,000 3,000 0 250 280,000 4,347,171 4,347,171 BUDGET CURRENT 715.00.5745.000 AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACTS 715.00.5751.000 ELECTRICITY SALES 715.00.5755.000 SURCHARGE 715.00.5757.000 PCA (POWER COST ADJ) 715.00.5995.000 TRANSFER IN ELEC NOTE 715.00.5998.000 TRANSFER IN RESERVES 715.00.5767.000 OTHER REVENUE 715.00.5799.000 4A SUPPORT 715.00.5744.000 PENALTIES 715.00.5762.000 INTEREST 715.00.5743.000 FEES TOTAL 00-REVENUE 715-ELECTRIC FUND TOTAL REVENUE 00-REVENUE REVENUES

PAGE:

N









Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT:

Consider, discuss and act upon contractor registration and fees

- A comparison of other cities in Collin County is attached for review
- Examples of Contractor Registration forms from 2 other cities
- Staff recommendation: Charge \$100 annually for each contractor to be "listed" with the City of Farmersville and have this information available on the City's website.

ACTION: Receive information presented and offer direction to staff.

### **CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION FEES**

City	Contractor Fee Amount	Comments
Anna	\$50	
Celina	\$75	
Prosper	\$100	
Frisco	\$50	
		\$25 for Electric Master License/\$75 Electrical Contractor/all sub's must
McKinney	\$0	be validated
Plano	\$100	
Allen	\$50	
Richardson	\$100	
Murphy	\$100	
Parker	\$100	
Lucas	\$75	
Wylie	\$100	
Lavon	\$50	
Nevada	\$0	
Blue Ridge	\$0	
Josephine	\$0	
Royce City	\$0	
Melissa	\$0	
Princeton	\$0	



### **BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 409 EAST FIRST STREET** Phone 972.346.3502

# **2014 CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION APPLICATION** (ALL REGISTRATIONS EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31<sup>ST</sup> ANNUALLY)

A complete application must be	e submitted for eac	ch license type be	eing registere	ea. Cneck onr	y one (1) of following:
☐ Mechanical ☐ Electrical	Plumbin	g 🗌 Sign	☐ Irriga	tion 🗌 Bac	ckflow Tester
Fence Water Well D	riller  General	(Homebuilder)	Gene Gene	ral-other (Cor	nmercial)
Customer Service Inspector (	CSI)		Other	(SPECIFY	<u>')                                    </u>
Company Information:					
Name:		Responsible	Person:	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Address:		City:		State:	Zip:
Phone:	Fax:		Email:		
Trade License Holder Informa	tion:				
Name:					
Address:		City:		State:	Zip:
Phone:	Fax:		Email:		
In addition to the information ab	ove, all applicants	must provide th	e following	at time of sub	mittal:
1) A copy of <u>each</u> : valid state to	rade license and va	alid Texas Drive	r's License o	or photo I.D.	
<ol> <li>Proof of general liability ins contractors except backflow</li> </ol>				ed thousand o	dollars is required for all
3) Registration fee or renewal f be collected from plumbing of				r. Based Sen	ate Bill 1354, no fee will
4) Registrations are not transfer	able.				
All applicable documents liste accepted. Documents must be registration.				_	
1. Registration <u>MUST</u> be renew and permits <u>will not</u> be issue Town of Prosper.					
2. I hereby acknowledge that I had Acknowledgement:	ave read and exam	nined this applica	ation and kn	ow the same t	o be true and correct.
(Signature of Responsible Pers	on or License Ho	older)	(Date)		

All contractors are responsible for complying with Ordinance No. 06-37 governing registration requirements.

City of Anna 101 N. Powell Pkwy PO Box 776 Anna, T 972-924-3325 fax 972-924-2620 Anna, TX 75409

### **CONTRACTORS REGISTRATION APPLICATION**

### PLEASE FILL OUT FORM COMPLETELY

### Please check only one (1) of the following:

□ Plumbing	A Villa State of	☐ Sign C	Contractor		
□ Electrical		□ H. E. 1	R. S. Provider		
☐ Mechanical		☐ Gener	al (Including Pools)		
☐ Irrigation		☐ Certif	ied Backflow Tester		
In addition to the	information below, a	ıll applicants will p	rovide the following:		
applicable trade	valid master license, jour , with a copy of valid Tex ce in the amount of \$500	xas driver's license or	photo I.D. and proof of		
2. Proof of Insurar	ice				
3. Registration fee	or renewal fee of \$50 pe	r year			
Address Address City, State, Zip					
Exceptions: General and fence contractors do not have a fee at this time  Company Name Responsible Individual  Address Address					
Exceptions: General and fence contractors do not have a fee at this time  Company Name Responsible Individual Address Address					
Exceptions: General and fence contractors do not have a fee at this time  Company Name Responsible Individual Address Address					
Exceptions: General and fence contractors do not have a fee at this time  Company Name Responsible Individual  Address Address					
issued to any individuals of 2. I also acknowledge	r companies who do not he that any trash removed fronted to a North Texas Mo	nave a current registration om the city	iration. Permits will not be tion with the City of Anna.		
	ge that I have read and ex the same to be true and co		Office Use Only:  Date		
Acknowledgement:			Cash, Check#		
CITY	OF A	ALALA	Receipt #		
Signature	Anna Anna	NIVA	Amount PD		



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Update on Chaparral Trail projects

An update is presented for review.

ACTION: Receive information presented.

# **Chaparral Trail Project Update**

Description	Total Project Estimate	City's Share	Estimated Construction Begin Date	Estimated Construction Completion Date	Comments and Status
Chaparral Trail Grant Collin County Open Space (Phase II)	\$300,000	\$150,000 (4B, \$50K) (CoF, \$100K)	May-13	Oct-13	Construction complete. Awaiting fund reimbursement for remaining \$3K to close out project.
Chaparral Trail Grant Collin County Open Space (Phase III)	\$300,000	\$150,000 (4B, \$60K 2013) (4B, \$60K 2014) (CoF, \$30K 2014)	Jan-15 (est)	May -15	Bid complete with bid tabulation. Contractor selection next step.



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Update on street, water and wastewater General Obligation Bond projects

An update is presented for review.

**ACTION: Receive information presented.** 

# **Street GO Bond Project Status**

Project Number	Project Name	Budget	Actual Bond CTD	Status	Estimated Construction Start Date	Estimated Construction End Date
	Service Servic	treet Proje	cts			
1	Sycamore Street Panel Replacement (Hwy 78 to Jackson)	123,000	153,791	Complete	Apr-13	Aug-14
2	Orange Street Overlay (380 to Old Josephine, Partially County Funded)	93,245	59,589	Complete	Oct-14	Nov-14
3	CR557 Overlay (US 380 to SH 78), Majority County Funded	4,583	265	Complete	Oct-12	Jul-13
4	Westgate Overlay (Hwy 78 to Wilcoxson)	94,000		Complete	Dec-13	May-14
5	Hamilton Overlay (McKinney to Yucca)	728,000		Complete	May-13	Sep-14
6	Hamilton Street Overlay (Yucca to Gaddy)	88,000	864,190	Complete	May-13	Sep-14
7	Central Overlay (College to Prospect)	101,000	]	Complete	Apr-13	May-14
8	Beech Street Overlay (Main to Beene)	137,000		Complete	Aug-14	Oct-14
9	Windom Overlay (Maple to McKinney)	46,000		Complete	Nov-14	Nov-14
10	South Washington Overlay (Farmersville Parkway to Sid Nelson)	88,000	629	Bid	Mar-15	Mar-15
11	Sid Nelson Overlay (South Washington to Hamilton)	88,000		Bid	Apr-15	Apr-15
12	Hamilton Street (380 to Farmersville Parkway)	1,384,000	779	Engineering	Feb-15	Apr-15
13	Santa Fe Reconstruct (Johnson to Main)	504,000		Bid	May-15	May-15
14	Street Signs and Installation	95,000	340	Ready for Construction	Nov-14	Mar-15
	Street Projects Total	3,573,828	1,079,584	2,494,244		
	Street Projects GO Bond Allocation	3,575,000				

# Water/Wastewater GO Bond Project Status

Project Number	Project Name	Budget	Actual Bond CTD	Status	Estimated Construction Start Date	Estimated Construction End Date
Water Projects						
15	North ET/North Main Street	189,000	529,531	Construction	Apr-14	Nov-14
16	Sycamore St/Hwy 78	329,000	525,551	Construction	Apr-14	Oct-14
17	Hamilton St		23,737	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
18	Rike/Houston/Austin Street	163,500		Engineering	Jan-15	Feb-15
19	Automated Meter Reading System	520,000	367,513	Construction	Mar-13	Jan-15
20	Bob Tedford Drive	83,000	8,417	Construction	Nov-14	Dec-14
21	CR 608/CR 609	63,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Feb-15
Wastewater Projects						
22	S Main & Abbey – Gravity Main	52,000		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
23	Hwy 78 & Maple St – Gravity Main	57,000		Not Started	Feb-15	Jul-15
24	Hwy 78 & CR 611 – Gravity Main	172,500		Not Started	Feb-15	Jul-15
25	Floyd St – Lift Station	50,000		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
26	Sycamore – Gravity Main	23,000	16,497	Complete	May-13	Jul-13
27	Hamilton St - Gravity Main		16,608	Complete	Jun-14	Jul-14
28	Hwy 380 & Welch Dr – Gravity Main	164,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
29	Hwy 380 (AFI to Floyd St) – Lift Station & Force Main	445,000		Not Started	Apr-15	Sep-15
30	Locust – Gravity Main	88,500		Not Started	Jan-15	Apr-15
	Water and Wastewater Projects Total	2,400,500	962,303	1,438,197		
	Water and Wastewater Projects GO Bond	2,400,000				



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Update on Highway 380 project

An update is presented for review.

**ACTION: Receive information presented.** 

### **US 380 Highway Project Status**

- 1. 1st Railroad Bridge, Passing Track: Complete.
- 2. 2nd Railroad Bridge, Main Track: Dec 2014 thru May 2015
- 3. 380 Roadway, East Bound: Complete. Open to two-way traffic.
  - a. East Bound Off-Ramp (Southwest Ramp), Jan 2014
  - b. East Bound On-Ramp (Southeast Ramp), Complete. Two-way ramp.
- 4. 380 Roadway, West Bound: Feb 2015, however a small section around the RR bridge area will probably be under construction until May 2015.
  - a. West Bound Off-Ramp (Northeast Ramp), Jan 2014
  - b. West Bound On-Ramp (Northwest Ramp), Feb 2015
- 5. Main Street Bridge Construction: Complete
  - a. Main Street Roadway: Complete
- 6. Hill Street Crossing: Complete, however sidewalk work still needs to be done.
- 7. Walnut Street Crossing: May 2015
- 8. Main/Summit Street Crossing
  - a. Passing track: Complete
  - b. Main track: May 2015



Mayor and Councilmembers

FROM:

Ben White, City Manager

DATE:

December 16, 2014

SUBJECT: Update on wastewater treatment facility

An update is presented for review

ACTION: Council to act as deemed necessary.

### **Wastewater Treatment Plant Project Status**

- 1. Continuing negotiations with Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) personnel. Out of 150+ projects we are in very good position at #8 and #34. We have applied to postpone funding until the next CWSRF funding year.
  - a. Intended Use Plan Project #8, Wastewater Treatment Plant, \$6.204M.
  - b. Intended Use Plan Project #34, Interceptor Line, \$7.160M.
- 2. Advertised an official Request for Qualifications for wastewater treatment plant and interceptor line engineer. Responses due back 15 Dec 2014.
- 3. Staff proposes that selection of the WWTP and interceptor line engineer be performed by a selection committee composed of the members shown below. The selection committee would present to the Farmersville Economic Development Corporation and City Council for approval.
  - a. Farmersville Economic Development Corporation member, quantity 2
  - b. City Council, councilman, quantity 1
  - c. City Engineer, Eddy Daniel
  - d. City Manager, Ben White